

Application for a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

PURPOSE OF THE HCBS WAIVER PROGRAM

The Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waiver program is authorized in §1915(c) of the Social Security Act. The program permits a state to furnish an array of home and community-based services that assist Medicaid beneficiaries to live in the community and avoid institutionalization. The State has broad discretion to design its waiver program to address the needs of the waivers target population. Waiver services complement and/or supplement the services that are available to participants through the Medicaid State plan and other federal, state and local public programs as well as the supports that families and communities provide.

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) recognizes that the design and operational features of a waiver program will vary depending on the specific needs of the target population, the resources available to the state, service delivery system structure, state goals and objectives, and other factors. A State has the latitude to design a waiver program that is cost-effective and employs a variety of service delivery approaches, including participant direction of services.

Request for an Amendment to a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

1. Request Information

A. The **State of Connecticut** requests approval for an amendment to the following Medicaid home and community-based services waiver approved under authority of §1915(c) of the Social Security Act.

B. Program Title:

CT ABI Waiver

C. Waiver Number: CT.0302

Original Base Waiver Number: CT.0302.

D. Amendment Number:

E. Proposed Effective Date: (mm/dd/yy)

11/12/23

Approved Effective Date of Waiver being Amended: 01/01/22

2. Purpose(s) of Amendment

Purpose(s) of the Amendment. Describe the purpose(s) of the amendment:

The intent of this amendment is to transfer the temporary authority of already approved Appendix K provisions to the permanent authorities under this Medicaid waiver. All provisions were previously approved by the Connecticut General Assembly and CMS.

Appendix K provisions are temporary and expire six months following the expiration of the federal public health emergency related to the continued consequences of the Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) pandemic, in November 2023.

The provisions must be amended into the permanent Medicaid Waiver to ensure the ability to execute section 9817 of the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA) throughout the ARPA period until March 2025 and to incorporate flexibilities that will be retained in permanent authority that were authorized during public health emergency.

New services:

Addition of a new service titled "Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants" will be added to the ABI waiver. This service is an inter-professional model delivered through a structured number of visits by a team comprised of a Care of Persons with Dementia in their Environments (COPE) certified occupational therapist (OT) and a COPE certified registered nurse (RN)

to a participant as defined in the participant's person-centered plan. The service may include assessment and the development of a home treatment/support/action plan for this service, training and technical assistance to carry out the plan and monitoring of the individual and implementation of the service action plan. For participants without a dementia diagnosis, the service is referred to as "Confident Caregiver."

Addition of a new service titled "Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence." This service implements services to the member utilizing the Community Aging in Place, Advancing Better Living for Elders (CAPABLE) program model. The CAPABLE program is a set of highly individualized, person-centered services that use the strengths of the participant to improve her/his safety and independence. The CAPABLE program services engage participants to develop action plans with the aim of achieving goals related to increasing functional independence, improving safety, decreasing depression and improving motivation as defined in the person-centered plan.

Addition of Remote Support as a new service (Request for temporary Appendix K authority is still under final review by CMS). This service includes the provision of supports by staff at a remote location who are engaged with the individual through technology/devices with the capability for live two-way communication. Individual interaction with the staff person may be scheduled, on-demand, or in response to an alert from a device in the remote support equipment system. Associated changes include expanding the list of authorized providers of PCA services to include adult day providers and remote support providers, adding certified community hubs as authorized provider types, and the addition of new rates for unscheduled back-up PCA services and remote live PCA services.

Value based payments will also be added to this waiver.

Allowing virtual assessments and reassessments if needed will be out in to permanent authority in situations of contagious illness; other illness or recovery from such; exacerbation of a chronic condition; or inclement weather.

LCSW will be added as a provider type under cognitive behavioral programs.

3. Nature of the Amendment

A. Component(s) of the Approved Waiver Affected by the Amendment. This amendment affects the following component(s) of the approved waiver. Revisions to the affected subsection(s) of these component(s) are being submitted concurrently (*check each that applies*):

Component of the Approved Waiver	Subsection(s)
Waiver Application	<input type="text"/>
Appendix A Waiver Administration and Operation	<input type="text"/>

Component of the Approved Waiver	Subsection(s)
Appendix B Participant Access and Eligibility	<input type="text"/>
Appendix C Participant Services	<input type="text"/>
Appendix D Participant Centered Service Planning and Delivery	<input type="text"/>
Appendix E Participant Direction of Services	<input type="text"/>
Appendix F Participant Rights	<input type="text"/>
Appendix G Participant Safeguards	<input type="text"/>
Appendix H	<input type="text"/>
Appendix I Financial Accountability	<input type="text"/>
Appendix J Cost-Neutrality Demonstration	<input type="text"/>

B. Nature of the Amendment. Indicate the nature of the changes to the waiver that are proposed in the amendment (*check each that applies*):

Modify target group(s)

Modify Medicaid eligibility

Add/delete services

Revise service specifications

Revise provider qualifications

Increase/decrease number of participants

Revise cost neutrality demonstration

Add participant-direction of services

Other

Specify:

Application for a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

1. Request Information (1 of 3)

A. The State of Connecticut requests approval for a Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver under the authority of §1915(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act).

B. Program Title (optional - this title will be used to locate this waiver in the finder):

CT ABI Waiver

C. Type of Request: amendment

Requested Approval Period: (For new waivers requesting five year approval periods, the waiver must serve individuals who are dually eligible for Medicaid and Medicare.)

3 years 5 years

Original Base Waiver Number: CT.0302

Draft ID: CT.026.05.01

D. Type of Waiver (select only one):

Regular Waiver

E. Proposed Effective Date of Waiver being Amended: 01/01/22

Approved Effective Date of Waiver being Amended: 01/01/22

PRA Disclosure Statement

The purpose of this application is for states to request a Medicaid Section 1915(c) home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver. Section 1915(c) of the Social Security Act authorizes the Secretary of Health and Human Services to waive certain specific Medicaid statutory requirements so that a state may voluntarily offer HCBS to state-specified target group(s) of Medicaid beneficiaries who need a level of institutional care that is provided under the Medicaid state plan. Under the Privacy Act of 1974 any personally identifying information obtained will be kept private to the extent of the law.

According to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number. The valid OMB control number for this information collection is 0938-0449 (Expires: December 31, 2023). The time required to complete this information collection is estimated to average 160 hours per response for a new waiver application and 75 hours per response for a renewal application, including the time to review instructions, search existing data resources, gather the data needed, and complete and review the information collection. If you have comments concerning the accuracy of the time estimate(s) or suggestions for improving this form, please write to: CMS, 7500 Security Boulevard, Attn: PRA Reports Clearance Officer, Mail Stop C4-26-05, Baltimore, Maryland 21244-1850.

1. Request Information (2 of 3)

F. Level(s) of Care. This waiver is requested in order to provide home and community-based waiver services to individuals who, but for the provision of such services, would require the following level(s) of care, the costs of which would be reimbursed under the approved Medicaid state plan (check each that applies):

Hospital

Select applicable level of care

Hospital as defined in 42 CFR §440.10

If applicable, specify whether the state additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the hospital level of care:

Inpatient psychiatric facility for individuals age 21 and under as provided in 42 CFR §440.160

Nursing Facility

Select applicable level of care

Nursing Facility as defined in 42 CFR ??440.40 and 42 CFR ??440.155

If applicable, specify whether the state additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the nursing facility level of care:

The Waiver Uses NF and ABI/NF

1.-Nursing Facility As defined in 42 CFR §440.40 and 42 CFR §440.155

2.-Acquired Brain Injury Nursing Facility (ABI/NF) - A type of nursing facility that provides specialized programs for persons with acquired brain injury.

Institution for Mental Disease for persons with mental illnesses aged 65 and older as provided in 42 CFR §440.140**Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) (as defined in 42 CFR §440.150)**

If applicable, specify whether the state additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the ICF/IID level of care:

1. Request Information (3 of 3)

G. Concurrent Operation with Other Programs. This waiver operates concurrently with another program (or programs) approved under the following authorities
Select one:

Not applicable

Applicable

Check the applicable authority or authorities:

Services furnished under the provisions of §1915(a)(1)(a) of the Act and described in Appendix I

Waiver(s) authorized under §1915(b) of the Act.

Specify the §1915(b) waiver program and indicate whether a §1915(b) waiver application has been submitted or previously approved:

Specify the §1915(b) authorities under which this program operates (check each that applies):

§1915(b)(1) (mandated enrollment to managed care)

§1915(b)(2) (central broker)

§1915(b)(3) (employ cost savings to furnish additional services)

§1915(b)(4) (selective contracting/limit number of providers)

A program operated under §1932(a) of the Act.

Specify the nature of the state plan benefit and indicate whether the state plan amendment has been submitted or previously approved:

A program authorized under §1915(i) of the Act.

A program authorized under §1915(j) of the Act.

A program authorized under §1115 of the Act.

Specify the program:

H. Dual Eligibility for Medicaid and Medicare.

Check if applicable:

This waiver provides services for individuals who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.

2. Brief Waiver Description

Brief Waiver Description. *In one page or less*, briefly describe the purpose of the waiver, including its goals, objectives, organizational structure (e.g., the roles of state, local and other entities), and service delivery methods.

Goals and Objectives

Connecticut's Acquired Brain Injury Waiver (ABI) serves persons who are at least 18 years of age with acquired brain injury who, without such services, would otherwise require placement in one of four types of institutional settings. It is designed to assist participants to relearn, improve or retain the skills needed to support community living. The waiver employs the principles of person-centered planning to develop an adequate, appropriate and cost-effective plan of care from a menu of home and community-based services to achieve personal outcomes that support the individuals ability to live in his/her community of choice.

Organizational Structure:

The Department of Social Services (DSS), as the state Medicaid Agency pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes (CGS) §17b-2, directly administers the ABI Waiver according to CGS §17b-260a. DSS assures that all individuals receiving waiver services meet the categorically and medically needy eligibility and income/asset requirements. DSS is responsible for calculating the participant's share of liability that can be applied to the cost of waiver services. DSS also informs individuals determined eligible to receive waiver services of their due process rights and gives them the choice of institutional or home and community based services.

Care managers, in consultation with the participant, their family and care providers assess and address cognitive, physical, and behavioral support needs. Plans are submitted to the department's Home and Community Based Services Unit staff for review of eligibility, service adequacy and responsiveness to the waiver participants needs.

DSS contracts with a fiscal agent to conduct provider recruitment; training; engage in fiscal monitoring; claims processing and reporting; and provider credentialing. Quarterly reports, at a minimum, are submitted to the Department to facilitate State oversight of the waiver program. In addition, routine quality assurance activities through staff meetings, training; case conferences, participant record maintenance, and staff supervision are components of the Departments oversight of the ABI waiver program.

Service Delivery

ABI Waiver credentialed providers deliver services in the participant's home and community. The team, together with the participant, develop the ABI Service plan. The providers collaborate with the participant and other members of the team to implement strategies to support community living. These include the following:

Provide instruction and training in one or more areas of need to enhance the participants ability to live independently in their own home

Implement strategies to address behavioral, medical or other needs identified in the ABI Service Plan

Provide assistance with personal care or activities of daily living

Support the attainment of vocational skills

Provide training or practice in consumer skills (e.g., banking, budgeting, shopping)

3. Components of the Waiver Request

The waiver application consists of the following components. *Note: Item 3-E must be completed.*

A. Waiver Administration and Operation. Appendix A specifies the administrative and operational structure of this waiver.

B. Participant Access and Eligibility. Appendix B specifies the target group(s) of individuals who are served in this waiver,

the number of participants that the state expects to serve during each year that the waiver is in effect, applicable Medicaid eligibility and post-eligibility (if applicable) requirements, and procedures for the evaluation and reevaluation of level of care.

C. Participant Services. **Appendix C** specifies the home and community-based waiver services that are furnished through the waiver, including applicable limitations on such services.

D. Participant-Centered Service Planning and Delivery. **Appendix D** specifies the procedures and methods that the state uses to develop, implement and monitor the participant-centered service plan (of care).

E. Participant-Direction of Services. When the state provides for participant direction of services, **Appendix E** specifies the participant direction opportunities that are offered in the waiver and the supports that are available to participants who direct their services. (*Select one*):

Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities. Appendix E is required.

No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities. Appendix E is not required.

F. Participant Rights. **Appendix F** specifies how the state informs participants of their Medicaid Fair Hearing rights and other procedures to address participant grievances and complaints.

G. Participant Safeguards. **Appendix G** describes the safeguards that the state has established to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants in specified areas.

H. Quality Improvement Strategy. **Appendix H** contains the Quality Improvement Strategy for this waiver.

I. Financial Accountability. **Appendix I** describes the methods by which the state makes payments for waiver services, ensures the integrity of these payments, and complies with applicable federal requirements concerning payments and federal financial participation.

J. Cost-Neutrality Demonstration. **Appendix J** contains the state's demonstration that the waiver is cost-neutral.

4. Waiver(s) Requested

A. Comparability. The state requests a waiver of the requirements contained in §1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act in order to provide the services specified in **Appendix C** that are not otherwise available under the approved Medicaid state plan to individuals who: (a) require the level(s) of care specified in Item 1.F and (b) meet the target group criteria specified in **Appendix B**.

B. Income and Resources for the Medically Needy. Indicate whether the state requests a waiver of §1902(a)(10)(C)(i)(III) of the Act in order to use institutional income and resource rules for the medically needy (*select one*):

Not Applicable

No

Yes

C. Statewide. Indicate whether the state requests a waiver of the statewide requirements in §1902(a)(1) of the Act (*select one*):

No

Yes

If yes, specify the waiver of statewide requirements that is requested (*check each that applies*):

Geographic Limitation. A waiver of statewide requirements is requested in order to furnish services under this waiver only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the state. *Specify the areas to which this waiver applies and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:*

Limited Implementation of Participant-Direction. A waiver of statewide requirements is requested in order to make *participant-direction of services* as specified in **Appendix E** available only to individuals who reside in the

following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the state. Participants who reside in these areas may elect to direct their services as provided by the state or receive comparable services through the service delivery methods that are in effect elsewhere in the state.

Specify the areas of the state affected by this waiver and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:

5. Assurances

In accordance with 42 CFR §441.302, the state provides the following assurances to CMS:

- A. Health & Welfare:** The state assures that necessary safeguards have been taken to protect the health and welfare of persons receiving services under this waiver. These safeguards include:
1. As specified in **Appendix C**, adequate standards for all types of providers that provide services under this waiver;
 2. Assurance that the standards of any state licensure or certification requirements specified in **Appendix C** are met for services or for individuals furnishing services that are provided under the waiver. The state assures that these requirements are met on the date that the services are furnished; and,
 3. Assurance that all facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act where home and community-based waiver services are provided comply with the applicable state standards for board and care facilities as specified in **Appendix C**.
- B. Financial Accountability.** The state assures financial accountability for funds expended for home and community-based services and maintains and makes available to the Department of Health and Human Services (including the Office of the Inspector General), the Comptroller General, or other designees, appropriate financial records documenting the cost of services provided under the waiver. Methods of financial accountability are specified in **Appendix I**.
- C. Evaluation of Need:** The state assures that it provides for an initial evaluation (and periodic reevaluations, at least annually) of the need for a level of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual might need such services in the near future (one month or less) but for the receipt of home and community-based services under this waiver. The procedures for evaluation and reevaluation of level of care are specified in **Appendix B**.
- D. Choice of Alternatives:** The state assures that when an individual is determined to be likely to require the level of care specified for this waiver and is in a target group specified in **Appendix B**, the individual (or, legal representative, if applicable) is:
1. Informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and,
 2. Given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based waiver services. **Appendix B** specifies the procedures that the state employs to ensure that individuals are informed of feasible alternatives under the waiver and given the choice of institutional or home and community-based waiver services.
- E. Average Per Capita Expenditures:** The state assures that, for any year that the waiver is in effect, the average per capita expenditures under the waiver will not exceed 100 percent of the average per capita expenditures that would have been made under the Medicaid state plan for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver had the waiver not been granted. Cost-neutrality is demonstrated in **Appendix J**.
- F. Actual Total Expenditures:** The state assures that the actual total expenditures for home and community-based waiver and other Medicaid services and its claim for FFP in expenditures for the services provided to individuals under the waiver will not, in any year of the waiver period, exceed 100 percent of the amount that would be incurred in the absence of the waiver by the state's Medicaid program for these individuals in the institutional setting(s) specified for this waiver.
- G. Institutionalization Absent Waiver:** The state assures that, absent the waiver, individuals served in the waiver would receive the appropriate type of Medicaid-funded institutional care for the level of care specified for this waiver.
- H. Reporting:** The state assures that annually it will provide CMS with information concerning the impact of the waiver on the type, amount and cost of services provided under the Medicaid state plan and on the health and welfare of waiver

participants. This information will be consistent with a data collection plan designed by CMS.

I. Habilitation Services. The state assures that prevocational, educational, or supported employment services, or a combination of these services, if provided as habilitation services under the waiver are: (1) not otherwise available to the individual through a local educational agency under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and, (2) furnished as part of expanded habilitation services.

J. Services for Individuals with Chronic Mental Illness. The state assures that federal financial participation (FFP) will not be claimed in expenditures for waiver services including, but not limited to, day treatment or partial hospitalization, psychosocial rehabilitation services, and clinic services provided as home and community-based services to individuals with chronic mental illnesses if these individuals, in the absence of a waiver, would be placed in an IMD and are: (1) age 22 to 64; (2) age 65 and older and the state has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR §440.140; or (3) age 21 and under and the state has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR § 440.160.

6. Additional Requirements

Note: Item 6-I must be completed.

A. Service Plan. In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i), a participant-centered service plan (of care) is developed for each participant employing the procedures specified in **Appendix D**. All waiver services are furnished pursuant to the service plan. The service plan describes: (a) the waiver services that are furnished to the participant, their projected frequency and the type of provider that furnishes each service and (b) the other services (regardless of funding source, including state plan services) and informal supports that complement waiver services in meeting the needs of the participant. The service plan is subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency. Federal financial participation (FFP) is not claimed for waiver services furnished prior to the development of the service plan or for services that are not included in the service plan.

B. Inpatients. In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(ii), waiver services are not furnished to individuals who are inpatients of a hospital, nursing facility or ICF/IID.

C. Room and Board. In accordance with 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2), FFP is not claimed for the cost of room and board except when: (a) provided as part of respite services in a facility approved by the state that is not a private residence or (b) claimed as a portion of the rent and food that may be reasonably attributed to an unrelated caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant, as provided in **Appendix I**.

D. Access to Services. The state does not limit or restrict participant access to waiver services except as provided in **Appendix C**.

E. Free Choice of Provider. In accordance with 42 CFR §431.151, a participant may select any willing and qualified provider to furnish waiver services included in the service plan unless the state has received approval to limit the number of providers under the provisions of §1915(b) or another provision of the Act.

F. FFP Limitation. In accordance with 42 CFR §433 Subpart D, FFP is not claimed for services when another third-party (e.g., another third party health insurer or other federal or state program) is legally liable and responsible for the provision and payment of the service. FFP also may not be claimed for services that are available without charge, or as free care to the community. Services will not be considered to be without charge, or free care, when (1) the provider establishes a fee schedule for each service available and (2) collects insurance information from all those served (Medicaid, and non-Medicaid), and bills other legally liable third party insurers. Alternatively, if a provider certifies that a particular legally liable third party insurer does not pay for the service(s), the provider may not generate further bills for that insurer for that annual period.

G. Fair Hearing: The state provides the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR §431 Subpart E, to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based waiver services as an alternative to institutional level of care specified for this waiver; (b) who are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. **Appendix F** specifies the state's procedures to provide individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing, including providing notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.

H. Quality Improvement. The state operates a formal, comprehensive system to ensure that the waiver meets the assurances and other requirements contained in this application. Through an ongoing process of discovery, remediation and improvement, the state assures the health and welfare of participants by monitoring: (a) level of care determinations; (b)

individual plans and services delivery; (c) provider qualifications; (d) participant health and welfare; (e) financial oversight and (f) administrative oversight of the waiver. The state further assures that all problems identified through its discovery processes are addressed in an appropriate and timely manner, consistent with the severity and nature of the problem. During the period that the waiver is in effect, the state will implement the Quality Improvement Strategy specified in **Appendix H**.

I. Public Input. Describe how the state secures public input into the development of the waiver:

Notice was published in the CT Law Journal on June 13, 2023. This is a statewide publication and is available to anyone who chooses to subscribe. It is a state register equivalent to the Federal Register.

In addition to the CT Law Journal posting, the Department posted the renewal notice on its web site on June 13, 2023 through July 13, 2023

No comments were received from the postings.

The CT Tribes were notified via email on June 13, 2023. There were no comments.

Prior to submission, the application was presented to the CT Legislature's Committees of Cognizance and a public hearing was held on August 5, 2023 which approved the waiver amendment application for submission.

J. Notice to Tribal Governments. The state assures that it has notified in writing all federally-recognized Tribal Governments that maintain a primary office and/or majority population within the State of the State's intent to submit a Medicaid waiver request or renewal request to CMS at least 60 days before the anticipated submission date is provided by Presidential Executive Order 13175 of November 6, 2000. Evidence of the applicable notice is available through the Medicaid Agency.

K. Limited English Proficient Persons. The state assures that it provides meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with: (a) Presidential Executive Order 13166 of August 11, 2000 (65 FR 50121) and (b) Department of Health and Human Services "Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons" (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003). **Appendix B** describes how the state assures meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons.

7. Contact Person(s)

A. The Medicaid agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

Last Name:

Amy

First Name:

Dumont

Title:

Interim Director, Community Options Unit

Agency:

Connecticut Department of Social Services

Address:

55 Farmington Avenue

Address 2:

City:

hartford

State:

Connecticut

Zip:

Phone:

Ext:

TTY

Fax:

E-mail:

B. If applicable, the state operating agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

Last Name:

First Name:

Title:

Agency:

Address:

Address 2:

City:

State:

Connecticut

Zip:

Phone:

Ext:

TTY

Fax:

E-mail:

8. Authorizing Signature

This document, together with the attached revisions to the affected components of the waiver, constitutes the state's request to amend its approved waiver under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act. The state affirms that it will abide by all provisions of the waiver, including the provisions of this amendment when approved by CMS. The state further attests that it will continuously operate the waiver in accordance with the assurances specified in Section V and the additional requirements specified in Section VI of the approved waiver. The state certifies that additional proposed revisions to the waiver request will be submitted by the Medicaid agency in the form of additional waiver amendments.

Signature:

State Medicaid Director or Designee

Submission Date:

Note: The Signature and Submission Date fields will be automatically completed when the State Medicaid Director submits the application.

Last Name:

First Name:

Title:

Agency:

Address:

Address 2:

City:

State:

Connecticut

Zip:

Phone:

Ext:

TTY

Fax:

E-mail:

Attachments**Attachment #1: Transition Plan**

Check the box next to any of the following changes from the current approved waiver. Check all boxes that apply.

Replacing an approved waiver with this waiver.

Combining waivers.

Splitting one waiver into two waivers.

Eliminating a service.

Adding or decreasing an individual cost limit pertaining to eligibility.

Adding or decreasing limits to a service or a set of services, as specified in Appendix C.

Reducing the unduplicated count of participants (Factor C).

Adding new, or decreasing, a limitation on the number of participants served at any point in time.

Making any changes that could result in some participants losing eligibility or being transferred to another waiver under 1915(c) or another Medicaid authority.

Making any changes that could result in reduced services to participants.

Specify the transition plan for the waiver:

The state assures that this waiver amendment or renewal will be subject to any provisions or requirements included in the state's most recent and/or approved home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan. The state will implement any required changes by the end of the transition period as outlined in the home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan.

Attachment #2: Home and Community-Based Settings Waiver Transition Plan

Specify the state's process to bring this waiver into compliance with federal home and community-based (HCB) settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5), and associated CMS guidance.

Consult with CMS for instructions before completing this item. This field describes the status of a transition process at the point in time of submission. Relevant information in the planning phase will differ from information required to describe attainment of milestones.

To the extent that the state has submitted a statewide HCB settings transition plan to CMS, the description in this field may reference that statewide plan. The narrative in this field must include enough information to demonstrate that this waiver complies with federal HCB settings requirements, including the compliance and transition requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(6), and that this submission is consistent with the portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan that are germane to this waiver. Quote or summarize germane portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan as required.

Note that Appendix C-5 HCB Settings describes settings that do not require transition; the settings listed there meet federal HCB setting requirements as of the date of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.

Update this field and Appendix C-5 when submitting a renewal or amendment to this waiver for other purposes. It is not necessary for the state to amend the waiver solely for the purpose of updating this field and Appendix C-5. At the end of the state's HCB settings transition process for this waiver, when all waiver settings meet federal HCB setting requirements, enter "Completed" in this field, and include in Section C-5 the information on all HCB settings in the waiver.

The State assesses the settings in which waiver applicants reside for compliance with the new rules as they apply for and are assessed for participation in the waiver. Waiver participants reside in their own homes, apartments or with family members. Under this waiver, participants may also choose to reside in provider owned homes. Prior to an individual accessing any of the services listed below the state will verify that the provider owned or controlled setting comports with CMS home and community based settings requirements through its person centered assessment process. The person centered assessment is completed to determine functional eligibility for the waiver and must be completed prior to waiver services being authorized to begin. If the care manager assesses that the setting is not compliant with the new rules, the care manager will discuss and offer the participant alternative settings that would be compliant. The applicant could choose another setting or remain in their current setting. If they stay in the setting that has been assessed not to be compliant, they would not be approved to receive services under this waiver and would be afforded rights to a fair hearing.

The State assures that this waiver renewal will be subject to any provisions or requirements included in the state's most recent and/or approved home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan. The state will implement any required changes by the end of the transition period as outlined in the home and community-based settings Statewide Transition Plan.

Additional Needed Information (Optional)

Provide additional needed information for the waiver (optional):

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

1. State Line of Authority for Waiver Operation. Specify the state line of authority for the operation of the waiver (*select one*):

The waiver is operated by the state Medicaid agency.

Specify the Medicaid agency division/unit that has line authority for the operation of the waiver program (*select one*):

The Medical Assistance Unit.

Specify the unit name:

Community Options Unit

(Do not complete item A-2)

Another division/unit within the state Medicaid agency that is separate from the Medical Assistance Unit.

Specify the division/unit name. This includes administrations/divisions under the umbrella agency that has been identified as the Single State Medicaid Agency.

(Complete item A-2-a).

The waiver is operated by a separate agency of the state that is not a division/unit of the Medicaid agency.

Specify the division/unit name:

In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, the Medicaid agency exercises administrative discretion in the administration and supervision of the waiver and issues policies, rules and regulations related to the waiver. The interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding that sets forth the authority and arrangements for this policy is available through the Medicaid agency to CMS upon request. (Complete item A-2-b).

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

2. Oversight of Performance.

a. Medicaid Director Oversight of Performance When the Waiver is Operated by another Division/Unit within the State Medicaid Agency. When the waiver is operated by another division/administration within the umbrella agency designated as the Single State Medicaid Agency. Specify (a) the functions performed by that division/administration (i.e., the Developmental Disabilities Administration within the Single State Medicaid Agency), (b) the document utilized to outline the roles and responsibilities related to waiver operation, and (c) the methods that are employed by the designated State Medicaid Director (in some instances, the head of umbrella agency) in the oversight of these activities:

As indicated in section 1 of this appendix, the waiver is not operated by another division/unit within the State Medicaid agency. Thus this section does not need to be completed.

b. Medicaid Agency Oversight of Operating Agency Performance. When the waiver is not operated by the Medicaid agency, specify the functions that are expressly delegated through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) or other written document, and indicate the frequency of review and update for that document. Specify the methods that the Medicaid agency uses to ensure that the operating agency performs its assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify the frequency of Medicaid agency assessment of operating agency performance:

As indicated in section 1 of this appendix, the waiver is not operated by a separate agency of the State. Thus this section does not need to be completed.

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

3. Use of Contracted Entities. Specify whether contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable) (*select one*):

Yes. Contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or operating agency (if applicable).

Specify the types of contracted entities and briefly describe the functions that they perform. *Complete Items A-5 and A-6.:*

DSS contracts with a non-profit fiscal intermediary that does not provide any direct care ABI Waiver Services. Provides fiduciary, training, and credentialing services. (See Items A-5 and A-6).
 BIACs contract is an infrastructure grant to support organization of general advocacy activities. It is not a participant-based contract, but BIAC has the capacity and does support participants. they provide advocacy, support groups and client support at team meetings on a self referred basis.
 DSS also contracting with new providers of care management effective 5/1/16. The providers were selected as the result of a competitive procurement.

No. Contracted entities do not perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable).

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

4. Role of Local/Regional Non-State Entities. Indicate whether local or regional non-state entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions and, if so, specify the type of entity (*Select One*):

Not applicable

Applicable - Local/regional non-state agencies perform waiver operational and administrative functions.

Check each that applies:

Local/Regional non-state public agencies perform waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is an **interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding** between the State and these agencies that sets forth responsibilities and performance requirements for these agencies that is available through the Medicaid agency.

Specify the nature of these agencies and complete items A-5 and A-6:

Local/Regional non-governmental non-state entities conduct waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is a contract between the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (when authorized by the Medicaid agency) and each local/regional non-state entity that sets forth the responsibilities and performance requirements of the local/regional entity. The **contract(s)** under which private entities conduct waiver operational functions are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Specify the nature of these entities and complete items A-5 and A-6:

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

5. Responsibility for Assessment of Performance of Contracted and/or Local/Regional Non-State Entities. Specify the state agency or agencies responsible for assessing the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities in conducting waiver operational and administrative functions:

The Department of Social Services (i.e., Division of Health Services, Medical Operations and Quality Assurance) is responsible for assessing the performance of the fiscal intermediary which performs operational and administrative duties for the ABI Waiver. The FI is responsible for provider credentialing and the MMIS contractor is responsible for provider enrollment. This entity also does payroll processing for self-directed staff and claims processing to the MMIS on behalf of performing service providers and reimburses providers for services provided. They coordinate training for all provider types and conduct trainings employers/participants who choose to self-direct their staff. The DSS Community Options unit is responsible to monitor the performance of the contracted case management providers.

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

6. Assessment Methods and Frequency. Describe the methods that are used to assess the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities to ensure that they perform assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify how frequently the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities is assessed:

DSS directly ensures that all waiver services must be included in a plan of care that is signed by the participant, case manager and Department prior to implementation of services. DSS has a contract with a fiscal intermediary to perform operational/administrative duties. The Department assesses the performance of waiver functions, for which the contractor responsible, on an ongoing and regular basis, using diverse methods. These methods and frequency of their use are specified below:

1. Quarterly and ad hoc reports from the fiscal intermediary (All Functions)
2. Annual on-site visits to review operational and administrative functions (All Functions)
3. DSS staff attends trainings administered/approved by the fiscal intermediary to assess quality and consistency (2 times annually) (Training Function)
4. Annual on site record reviews of client records by care management agency.
5. Review of required care management agency client satisfaction surveys data
6. DSS staff attends a number of forums to gather information in each area of the state about how the Waiver is functioning. These include but are not limited to the following:
 - a. Brain Injury Alliance of Connecticut support group meetings (1 in each of Connecticut's 3 geographic regions). Participants: persons with brain injuries (Waiver and non-waiver) and their family members. (All Functions with an emphasis on claims payment for self-directed services, general responsiveness)
 - b. The Traumatic Brain Injury Advisory Committee (All Functions with an emphasis on provider recruitment, training, and credentialing)
 - c. Provider Council Meetings facilitated by the Brain Injury Alliance of Connecticut (BIAC) (bi-monthly). Participants: ABI Waiver Providers (All Functions with an emphasis on provider credentialing and vendor claims payment)

Attendance at each of these open forums where Department staff receive feedback on the performance of the FI functions and where participants are encouraged to share experiences with the FI both positive and negative. We seek feedback on payroll processing, frequency and quality of training and claims payment.

7. Ongoing correspondence between the fiscal intermediary and DSS staff regarding progress on deliverables (e.g., claims processing, training schedules, numbers of credentialed providers, etc.) (All Functions)
8. A bi-annual survey of waiver participants is issued to participants, advocates and providers to gauge the functioning of the Waiver, including its fiscal intermediary. (All Functions with an emphasis on claims payment for self-directed services, general responsiveness)
9. DSS shall facilitate an interagency advisory board established pursuant to statutory requirements consisting of participants, waiver providers and others to study the impact of the cost cap and other matters the Board deems appropriate by February 1, 2015. (All Functions)

The aforementioned approaches aid the department in measuring, observing and seeking feedback of the contracted provider in regard to performance of assigned duties.

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

7. Distribution of Waiver Operational and Administrative Functions. In the following table, specify the entity or entities that have responsibility for conducting each of the waiver operational and administrative functions listed (*check each that applies*):

In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, when the Medicaid agency does not directly conduct a function, it supervises the performance of the function and establishes and/or approves policies that affect the function. All functions not performed directly by the Medicaid agency must be delegated in writing and monitored by the Medicaid Agency. *Note: More than one box may be checked per item. Ensure that Medicaid is checked when the Single State Medicaid Agency (1) conducts the function directly; (2) supervises the delegated function; and/or (3) establishes and/or approves policies related to the function.*

Function	Medicaid Agency	Contracted Entity
Participant waiver enrollment		
Waiver enrollment managed against approved limits		
Waiver expenditures managed against approved levels		
Level of care evaluation		
Review of Participant service plans		
Prior authorization of waiver services		
Utilization management		
Qualified provider enrollment		
Execution of Medicaid provider agreements		
Establishment of a statewide rate methodology		
Rules, policies, procedures and information development governing the waiver program		
Quality assurance and quality improvement activities		

Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

Quality Improvement: Administrative Authority of the Single State Medicaid Agency

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Administrative Authority

The Medicaid Agency retains ultimate administrative authority and responsibility for the operation of the waiver program by exercising oversight of the performance of waiver functions by other state and local/regional non-state agencies (if appropriate) and contracted entities.

i. Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Performance measures for administrative authority should not duplicate measures found in other appendices of the waiver application. As necessary and applicable, performance measures should focus on:

- Uniformity of development/execution of provider agreements throughout all geographic areas covered by the waiver
- Equitable distribution of waiver openings in all geographic areas covered by the waiver
- Compliance with HCB settings requirements and other new regulatory components (for waiver actions submitted on or after March 17, 2014)

Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions

drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of provider credentialing conducted in accordance with fiscal intermediary contract. Numerator=number of providers credentialed in accordance with waiver Denominator= total number of providers

Data Source (Select one):

Reports to State Medicaid Agency on delegated Administrative functions

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach(<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and Percent of waiver providers who complete required training prior to delivery of services. Numerator= number of providers who completed training prior to providing service Denominator= total number of providers

Data Source (Select one):

Reports to State Medicaid Agency on delegated Administrative functions

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify:

		<input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of data reports specified in the agreement with the Medicaid Agency that were submitted on time and in the correct format. Numerator=number of reports submitted as specified Denominator=total number of reports due

Data Source (Select one):**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100%

		Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and Percent of waiver participants who complete required training prior to receipt of self-directed services. Numerator=number of participants who completed training prior to self directing Denominator=Number of clients self directing services

Data Source (Select one):**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number of background checks conducted by the fiscal intermediary in accordance with contract requirements. Numerator=background checks completed according to waiver requirements Denominator=number of required background checks

Data Source (Select one):

Reports to State Medicaid Agency on delegated Administrative functions

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation(check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation(check each that applies):	Sampling Approach(check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify:

		<input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

The Community Options Unit staff have ongoing communication with the fiscal intermediary, including a monthly conference call to proactively address any issues or potential issues. Eligibility staff in the unit have ongoing communication with the fiscal intermediary, including a bi-weekly conference call to proactively address eligibility/claims issues. Providers may email their eligibility issues to a mailbox used solely for addressing eligibility issues resulting in denied claims.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

A Community Options leadership staff serves as the point person, assigned oversight of the contract with the fiscal intermediary, to address all problems that may occur. The staff member would hear and assess the problem, contact any person or department that needs to address the problem and then follow up to assure that there was resolution. The Department maintains a corrective action log regarding identified problems and related resolution.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Responsible Party(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div>Fiscal Intermediary</div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div></div>

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Administrative Authority that are currently non-operational.

No

Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Administrative Authority, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-1: Specification of the Waiver Target Group(s)

- a. Target Group(s).** Under the waiver of Section 1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act, the state limits waiver services to one or more groups or subgroups of individuals. Please see the instruction manual for specifics regarding age limits. *In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(6), select one or more waiver target groups, check each of the subgroups in the selected target group(s) that may receive services under the waiver, and specify the minimum and maximum (if any) age of individuals served in each subgroup:*

Target Group	Included	Target SubGroup	Minimum Age	Maximum Age			
				Maximum Age Limit		No Maximum Age Limit	
Aged or Disabled, or Both - General							
		Aged					

Target Group	Included	Target SubGroup	Minimum Age	Maximum Age			
				Maximum Age Limit		No Maximum Age Limit	
		Disabled (Physical)					
		Disabled (Other)					
Aged or Disabled, or Both - Specific Recognized Subgroups							
		Brain Injury		18			
		HIV/AIDS					
		Medically Fragile					
		Technology Dependent					
Intellectual Disability or Developmental Disability, or Both							
		Autism					
		Developmental Disability					
		Intellectual Disability					
Mental Illness							
		Mental Illness					
		Serious Emotional Disturbance					

b. Additional Criteria. The state further specifies its target group(s) as follows:

ABI Waiver applicants must be age 18 through 64. ABI waiver applicants must have sustained a brain injury and complete the eligibility assessment process prior to age 65. Participants who turn age 65 would be offered a choice to remain on the ABI Waiver, access institutional placement, or transition to the Home and Community Based Services Elder Waiver, which serves clients age 65 and over.

c. Transition of Individuals Affected by Maximum Age Limitation. When there is a maximum age limit that applies to individuals who may be served in the waiver, describe the transition planning procedures that are undertaken on behalf of participants affected by the age limit (*select one*):

Not applicable. There is no maximum age limit

The following transition planning procedures are employed for participants who will reach the waiver's maximum age limit.

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-2: Individual Cost Limit (1 of 2)

a. Individual Cost Limit. The following individual cost limit applies when determining whether to deny home and community-based services or entrance to the waiver to an otherwise eligible individual (*select one*). Please note that a state may have only ONE individual cost limit for the purposes of determining eligibility for the waiver:

No Cost Limit. The state does not apply an individual cost limit. *Do not complete Item B-2-b or item B-2-c.*

Cost Limit in Excess of Institutional Costs. The state refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the state reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to

that individual would exceed the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver up to an amount specified by the state. *Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*

The limit specified by the state is *(select one)*

A level higher than 100% of the institutional average.

Specify the percentage:

Other

Specify:

Institutional Cost Limit. Pursuant to 42 CFR 441.301(a)(3), the state refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the state reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed 100% of the cost of the level of care specified for the waiver. *Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*

Cost Limit Lower Than Institutional Costs. The state refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise qualified individual when the state reasonably expects that the cost of home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed the following amount specified by the state that is less than the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver.

Specify the basis of the limit, including evidence that the limit is sufficient to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants. Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.

The cost limit specified by the state is *(select one):*

The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount:

The dollar amount *(select one)*

Is adjusted each year that the waiver is in effect by applying the following formula:

Specify the formula:

May be adjusted during the period the waiver is in effect. The state will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to adjust the dollar amount.

The following percentage that is less than 100% of the institutional average:

Specify percent:

Other:

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-2: Individual Cost Limit (2 of 2)

- b. Method of Implementation of the Individual Cost Limit.** When an individual cost limit is specified in Item B-2-a, specify the procedures that are followed to determine in advance of waiver entrance that the individual's health and welfare can be assured within the cost limit:

DSS must determine that the cost of waiver services, necessary to ensure the individuals health and safety, does not exceed identified level of care annual cost limits. The ABI Waiver utilizes four levels of care, each with different spending caps and an assessment tool is used to identify those individual needs and determine level of care. This same tool is used to assess which applicants' needs cannot be met within the cost cap. Applicants or participants whose health and safety needs cannot be reasonably assured by the formal supports, informal supports and home and community-based services within the waiver, will first be assessed to determine if a higher level of care within the waiver is applicable. If this is not possible the applicant or participant will not be enrolled or shall be disenrolled from the ABI waiver. In the event that an applicant is denied enrollment or a participants has services that are proposed to be reduced, suspended or terminated, the applicant/participant is notified via a Medicaid Notice of Action (NOA) regarding their right to a fair hearing in accordance with the rules of the Department's Medicaid Program.

- c. Participant Safeguards.** When the state specifies an individual cost limit in Item B-2-a and there is a change in the participant's condition or circumstances post-entrance to the waiver that requires the provision of services in an amount that exceeds the cost limit in order to assure the participant's health and welfare, the state has established the following safeguards to avoid an adverse impact on the participant (*check each that applies*):

The participant is referred to another waiver that can accommodate the individual's needs.

Additional services in excess of the individual cost limit may be authorized.

Specify the procedures for authorizing additional services, including the amount that may be authorized:

When a participants's Level of Care (LOC) has changed, the case manager reassesses that individual, with oversight by the Department's Community Options Unit staff and a neuropsychologist, if appropriate, to ensure that all necessary factors have been considered in assigning the care level. If the services cannot be accommodated within an appropriate LOC, it is determined that a participant does not qualify for services under the ABI Waiver. If a subsequent service reduction or termination is indicated, the client receives, as noted above, a Notice of Action that sets forth the proposed denial/change. Participants are informed of their right to a Fair Hearing in accordance with Departmental Medicaid Policy. Participants must request a fair hearing within ten days of the Notice of Action (NOA). Services cannot be reduced until the fair hearing officer renders a decision.

A team meeting is held if a participant's needs cannot be accommodated at the level of care within the 200% cost cap. The team meeting includes the participant and/or their representative, options are offered and if unsuccessful, verbal notice is given followed the formal written notice of action with appeal rights process is implemented.

Other safeguard(s)

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-3: Number of Individuals Served (1 of 4)

- a. Unduplicated Number of Participants.** The following table specifies the maximum number of unduplicated participants who are served in each year that the waiver is in effect. The state will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to modify the number of participants specified for any year(s), including when a modification is necessary due to legislative appropriation or another reason. The number of unduplicated participants specified in this table is basis for the cost-neutrality calculations in Appendix J:

Table: B-3-a

Waiver Year	Unduplicated Number of Participants
Year 1	339
Year 2	325
Year 3	311
Year 4	297
Year 5	283

- b. Limitation on the Number of Participants Served at Any Point in Time.** Consistent with the unduplicated number of participants specified in Item B-3-a, the state may limit to a lesser number the number of participants who will be served at any point in time during a waiver year. Indicate whether the state limits the number of participants in this way: *(select one)* :

The state does not limit the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.

The state limits the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.

The limit that applies to each year of the waiver period is specified in the following table:

Table: B-3-b

Waiver Year	Maximum Number of Participants Served At Any Point During the Year
Year 1	339
Year 2	325
Year 3	311
Year 4	297
Year 5	283

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-3: Number of Individuals Served (2 of 4)

- c. Reserved Waiver Capacity.** The state may reserve a portion of the participant capacity of the waiver for specified purposes (e.g., provide for the community transition of institutionalized persons or furnish waiver services to individuals experiencing a crisis) subject to CMS review and approval. The State *(select one)*:

Not applicable. The state does not reserve capacity.

The state reserves capacity for the following purpose(s).

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-3: Number of Individuals Served (3 of 4)

d. Scheduled Phase-In or Phase-Out. Within a waiver year, the state may make the number of participants who are served subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule (*select one*):

The waiver is not subject to a phase-in or a phase-out schedule.

The waiver is subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule that is included in Attachment #1 to Appendix B-3. This schedule constitutes an intra-year limitation on the number of participants who are served in the waiver.

e. Allocation of Waiver Capacity.

Select one:

Waiver capacity is allocated/managed on a statewide basis.

Waiver capacity is allocated to local/regional non-state entities.

Specify: (a) the entities to which waiver capacity is allocated; (b) the methodology that is used to allocate capacity and how often the methodology is reevaluated; and, (c) policies for the reallocation of unused capacity among local/regional non-state entities:

f. Selection of Entrants to the Waiver. Specify the policies that apply to the selection of individuals for entrance to the waiver:

No new participants will be added to this waiver. Anyone who was on the waiting list who has not been offered a slot on this waiver, will go into a waiting list for the states ABI waiver approved by CMS on 12/1/14.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-3: Number of Individuals Served - Attachment #1 (4 of 4)

Waiver Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule

Based on Waiver Proposed Effective Date: 01/01/22

a. The waiver is being (select one):

Phased-in

Phased-out

b. Phase-In/Phase-Out Time Schedule. Complete the following table:

Beginning (base) number of Participants: 339

Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule

Waiver Year 1			
Unduplicated Number of Participants: 339			
Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
Jan	339	1	338
Feb	338	1	337
Mar	337	1	336
Apr	336	1	335
May	335	1	334

Waiver Year 2			
Unduplicated Number of Participants: 325			
Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
Jan	327	1	326
Feb	326	1	325
Mar	325	1	324
Apr	324	1	323
May	323	1	322

Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
Jun	334	1	333
Jul	333	1	332
Aug	332	1	331
Sep	331	1	330
Oct	330	1	329
Nov	329	1	328
Dec	328	1	327

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
Jun	322	1	321
Jul	321	1	320
Aug	320	1	319
Sep	319	1	318
Oct	318	1	317
Nov	317	1	316
Dec	316	1	315

Waiver Year 3

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
Jan	315	1	314
Feb	314	1	313
Mar	313	1	312
Apr	312	1	311
May	311	1	310
Jun	310	1	309
Jul	309	1	308
Aug	308	1	307
Sep	307	1	306
Oct	306	1	305
Nov	305	1	304
Dec	304	0	304

Waiver Year 4

Unduplicated Number of Participants: 297

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
Jan	304	1	303
Feb	303	1	302
Mar	302	1	301
Apr	301	1	300
May	300	1	299
Jun	299	1	298
Jul	298	1	297
Aug	297	1	296
Sep	296	1	295
Oct	295	1	294
Nov	294	1	293
Dec	293	1	292

Waiver Year 5

Unduplicated Number of Participants: 283

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
Jan	292	1	291
Feb	291	1	290
Mar	290	1	289
Apr	289	1	288
May	288	1	287
Jun	287	1	286
Jul	286	1	285
Aug	285	1	284
Sep	284	1	283
Oct	283	1	282
Nov	282	1	281

Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule

Month	Base Number of Participants	Change	Participant Limit
Dec	281	1	280

c. Waiver Years Subject to Phase-In/Phase-Out Schedule

Year One	Year Two	Year Three	Year Four	Year Five

d. Phase-In/Phase-Out Time Period

	Month	Waiver Year
Waiver Year: First Calendar Month	Jan	
Phase-in/Phase-out begins	Jan	1
Phase-in/Phase-out ends	Dec	5

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-4: Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver

a. 1. State Classification. The state is a (*select one*):

§1634 State

SSI Criteria State

209(b) State

2. Miller Trust State.

Indicate whether the state is a Miller Trust State (*select one*):

No

Yes

b. Medicaid Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver. Individuals who receive services under this waiver are eligible under the following eligibility groups contained in the state plan. The state applies all applicable federal financial participation limits under the plan. *Check all that apply:*

Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver (excluding the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217)

Low income families with children as provided in §1931 of the Act

SSI recipients

Aged, blind or disabled in 209(b) states who are eligible under 42 CFR §435.121

Optional state supplement recipients

Optional categorically needy aged and/or disabled individuals who have income at:

Select one:

100% of the Federal poverty level (FPL)

% of FPL, which is lower than 100% of FPL.

Specify percentage:

Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (BBA working disabled group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XIII) of the Act)

Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Basic Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) of the Act)

Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Medical Improvement Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI) of the Act)

Disabled individuals age 18 or younger who would require an institutional level of care (TEFRA 134 eligibility group as provided in §1902(e)(3) of the Act)

Medically needy in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)

Medically needy in 1634 States and SSI Criteria States (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)

Other specified groups (include only statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the state plan that may receive services under this waiver)

Specify:

Person's defined as qualified severely impaired individuals in section 1619b and 1905(q) of the social security act.

Special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217) Note: When the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217 is included, Appendix B-5 must be completed

No. The state does not furnish waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217. Appendix B-5 is not submitted.

Yes. The state furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217.

Select one and complete Appendix B-5.

All individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217

Only the following groups of individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217

Check each that applies:

A special income level equal to:

Select one:

300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)

A percentage of FBR, which is lower than 300% (42 CFR §435.236)

Specify percentage:

A dollar amount which is lower than 300%.

Specify dollar amount:

Aged, blind and disabled individuals who meet requirements that are more restrictive than the SSI program (42 CFR §435.121)

Medically needy without spend down in states which also provide Medicaid to recipients of SSI (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)

Medically needy without spend down in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)

Aged and disabled individuals who have income at:

Select one:

100% of FPL

% of FPL, which is lower than 100%.

Specify percentage amount:

Other specified groups (include only statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the state plan that may receive services under this waiver)

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (1 of 7)

In accordance with 42 CFR §441.303(e), Appendix B-5 must be completed when the state furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217, as indicated in Appendix B-4. Post-eligibility applies only to the 42 CFR §435.217 group.

- a. Use of Spousal Impoverishment Rules.** Indicate whether spousal impoverishment rules are used to determine eligibility for the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217:

Note: For the period beginning January 1, 2014 and extending through September 30, 2019 (or other date as required by law), the following instructions are mandatory. The following box should be checked for all waivers that furnish waiver services to the 42 CFR §435.217 group effective at any point during this time period.

Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are used to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group. In the case of a participant with a community spouse, the state uses spousal post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act.

Complete Items B-5-e (if the selection for B-4-a-i is SSI State or §1634) or B-5-f (if the selection for B-4-a-i is 209b State) and Item B-5-g unless the state indicates that it also uses spousal post-eligibility rules for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after September 30, 2019 (or other date as required by law).

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after September 30, 2019 (or other date as required by law) (select one).

Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are used to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group.

In the case of a participant with a community spouse, the state elects to (select one):

Use spousal post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act.

(Complete Item B-5-c (209b State) and Item B-5-d)

Use regular post-eligibility rules under 42 CFR §435.726 (SSI State) or under §435.735 (209b State)

(Complete Item B-5-c (209b State). Do not complete Item B-5-d)

Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are not used to determine eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group. The state uses regular post-eligibility rules for individuals with a community spouse.

(Complete Item B-5-c (209b State). Do not complete Item B-5-d)

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (2 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.

- b. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: SSI State.**

Answers provided in Appendix B-4 indicate that you do not need to complete this section and therefore this section is not visible.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.

c. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: 209(B) State.

The state uses more restrictive eligibility requirements than SSI and uses the post-eligibility rules at 42 CFR 435.735 for individuals who do not have a spouse or have a spouse who is not a community spouse as specified in §1924 of the Act. Payment for home and community-based waiver services is reduced by the amount remaining after deducting the following amounts and expenses from the waiver participant's income:

i. Allowance for the needs of the waiver participant (select one):

The following standard included under the state plan

(select one):

The following standard under 42 CFR §435.121

Specify:

Optional state supplement standard

Medically needy income standard

The special income level for institutionalized persons

(select one):

300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)

A percentage of the FBR, which is less than 300%

Specify percentage:

A dollar amount which is less than 300%.

Specify dollar amount:

A percentage of the Federal poverty level

Specify percentage:

Other standard included under the state Plan

Specify:

The following dollar amount

Specify dollar amount: If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance:

Specify:

Other

Specify:

ii. Allowance for the spouse only (select one):

Not Applicable

The state provides an allowance for a spouse who does not meet the definition of a community spouse in §1924 of the Act. Describe the circumstances under which this allowance is provided:

Specify:

Specify the amount of the allowance (select one):

The following standard under 42 CFR §435.121

Specify:

Optional state supplement standard

Medically needy income standard

The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount: If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

The amount is determined using the following formula:

Specify:

iii. Allowance for the family (select one):

Not Applicable (see instructions)

AFDC need standard

Medically needy income standard

The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount: The amount specified cannot exceed the higher of the need standard for a family of the same size used to determine eligibility under the State's approved AFDC plan or the medically needy income standard established under 42 CFR §435.811 for a family of the same size. If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

The amount is determined using the following formula:

Specify:

Other

Specify:

iv. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 §CFR 435.726:

- a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges
- b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under state law but not covered under the state's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the state may establish on the amounts of these expenses.

Select one:

Not Applicable (see instructions)*Note: If the state protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.*

The state does not establish reasonable limits.

The state establishes the following reasonable limits

Specify:

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (4 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.

d. Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income Using Spousal Impoverishment Rules

The state uses the post-eligibility rules of §1924(d) of the Act (spousal impoverishment protection) to determine the contribution of a participant with a community spouse toward the cost of home and community-based care if it determines the individual's eligibility under §1924 of the Act. There is deducted from the participant's monthly income a personal needs allowance (as specified below), a community spouse's allowance and a family allowance as specified in the state Medicaid Plan. The state must also protect amounts for incurred expenses for medical or remedial care (as specified below).

i. Allowance for the personal needs of the waiver participant

(select one):

SSI standard

Optional state supplement standard

Medically needy income standard

The special income level for institutionalized persons

A percentage of the Federal poverty level

Specify percentage:

The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount: If this amount changes, this item will be revised

The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance:

Specify formula:

Other

Specify:

- ii. If the allowance for the personal needs of a waiver participant with a community spouse is different from the amount used for the individual's maintenance allowance under 42 CFR §435.726 or 42 CFR §435.735, explain why this amount is reasonable to meet the individual's maintenance needs in the community.

Select one:

Allowance is the same

Allowance is different.

Explanation of difference:

- iii. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 CFR §435.726:

- a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges
- b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under state law but not covered under the state's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the state may establish on the amounts of these expenses.

Select one:

Not Applicable (see instructions) *Note: If the state protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.*

The state does not establish reasonable limits.

The state uses the same reasonable limits as are used for regular (non-spousal) post-eligibility.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (5 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014.

- e. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: SSI State or §1634 State - 2014 through 2018.

Answers provided in Appendix B-4 indicate that you do not need to complete this section and therefore this section is not visible.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (6 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014.

f. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: 209(B) State - 2014 through 2018.

Answers provided in Appendix B-5-a indicate the selections in B-5-c also apply to B-5-f.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (7 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014.

g. Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income Using Spousal Impoverishment Rules - 2014 through 2018.

The state uses the post-eligibility rules of §1924(d) of the Act (spousal impoverishment protection) to determine the contribution of a participant with a community spouse toward the cost of home and community-based care. There is deducted from the participant's monthly income a personal needs allowance (as specified below), a community spouse's allowance and a family allowance as specified in the state Medicaid Plan. The state must also protect amounts for incurred expenses for medical or remedial care (as specified below).

Answers provided in Appendix B-5-a indicate the selections in B-5-d also apply to B-5-g.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-6: Evaluation/Reevaluation of Level of Care

As specified in 42 CFR §441.302(c), the state provides for an evaluation (and periodic reevaluations) of the need for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual may need such services in the near future (one month or less), but for the availability of home and community-based waiver services.

a. Reasonable Indication of Need for Services. In order for an individual to be determined to need waiver services, an individual must require: (a) the provision of at least one waiver service, as documented in the service plan, and (b) the provision of waiver services at least monthly or, if the need for services is less than monthly, the participant requires regular monthly monitoring which must be documented in the service plan. Specify the state's policies concerning the reasonable indication of the need for services:

i. Minimum number of services.

The minimum number of waiver services (one or more) that an individual must require in order to be determined to need waiver services is:

ii. Frequency of services. The state requires (select one):

The provision of waiver services at least monthly

Monthly monitoring of the individual when services are furnished on a less than monthly basis

If the state also requires a minimum frequency for the provision of waiver services other than monthly (e.g., quarterly), specify the frequency:

b. Responsibility for Performing Evaluations and Reevaluations. Level of care evaluations and reevaluations are performed (select one):

Directly by the Medicaid agency

By the operating agency specified in Appendix A

By a government agency under contract with the Medicaid agency.

Specify the entity:

Other

Specify:

- c. Qualifications of Individuals Performing Initial Evaluation:** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), specify the educational/professional qualifications of individuals who perform the initial evaluation of level of care for waiver applicants:

The department will utilize contracted case managers to complete an evaluation of the need or level(s) of care in collaboration with a neuropsychologist who is familiar with the participant. Other qualified individuals will join the interdisciplinary team as appropriate. This is done after the department's clinical staff perform a health screen, review of the neuropsychological exam and level of care determination. The case managers who conduct the initial evaluations are required to have no less than a masters degree in Social Work and be a licensed practitioner or have a Masters degree in Human Services, Counseling or Rehabilitative Counseling or be a registered nurse with no less than a bachelor's degree. The Staff must have the ability to serve multicultural, multilingual populations; and the skill set to lead and facilitate the Care Team that includes the participant's team of providers and supporters, and reach consensus on the Service Plan. The provider agency is also required to have 5 years experience in the provision of case management service and the individual case manager is required to have at least two years experience in case management in health care or human services settings.

Neuropsychologist Qualifications: Licensure by the Connecticut Department of Public Health pursuant to Connecticut General Statutes sections 20-186 to 20-195 are required to serve in this role.

- d. Level of Care Criteria.** Fully specify the level of care criteria that are used to evaluate and reevaluate whether an individual needs services through the waiver and that serve as the basis of the state's level of care instrument/tool. Specify the level of care instrument/tool that is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies concerning level of care criteria and the level of care instrument/tool are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable), including the instrument/tool utilized.

The Department conducts level of care assessments to evaluate and reevaluate whether an individual needs services through the waiver and the type of institutional care that the individual would otherwise require. The level of care assessment is based upon information obtained from the individual, medical reports from his or her physician(s), including a neuropsychologist, and any other clinical personnel who are familiar with the individual's case and history.

The ABI Waiver allows participants to be served at 200% of LOC. If a participant meets the criteria for more than one institutional LOC, their care plan costs can be effectively met within the flexibility of the lower level.

As a means to guide this level of care assessment, Connecticut Department of Social Services utilizes form W-1034 Level of Care Determination: PCA and ABI Waiver Programs in accordance with, Connecticut General Statutes section 17b-260a, Connecticut Department of Social Services pending regulations and the Connecticut Department of Social Services Acquired Brain Injury Desk Guide.

Level of Care Criteria:

1. Category I (NF) - The individual is considered to require care in a nursing facility (NF) if he or she resides in such a facility, or has impaired cognition and, due to physical or cognitive deficits, requires physical assistance, supervision or cueing with two or more activities of daily living. Activities of daily living (ADLs) include eating, bathing, dressing, toileting and transfers.
2. Category II (ABI/NF) - The individual is considered to require care in an acquired brain injury nursing facility (ABI/NF) if he or she resides in such a facility, or has impaired cognition, impaired behavior requiring daily supervision or cueing, and a mental illness which manifested itself before the brain injury occurred and requires physical assistance, supervision or cueing with two or more activities of daily living. Activities of daily living (ADLs) include eating, bathing, dressing, toileting and transfers. Persons who did not have a premorbid mental illness would not qualify for this level of care and would be evaluated for other levels of care.
3. Category III (ICF/IID) - The individual is considered to require care in an intermediate care facility for individuals with intellectual disabilities (ICF/IID) if he or she resides in such a facility, or has impaired cognition, an acquired brain injury that occurred before the age of 22 and, due to physical deficits, requires physical assistance, with two or more ADLs.
4. Category IV (CDH) - The individual is considered to require care in a chronic disease hospital (CDH) if he or she resides in such a facility, or has impaired cognition, impaired behavior and, due to physical or cognitive deficits, requires physical assistance, supervision or cueing with two or more ADLs.

In the event that an individual who meets the level of care requirements for more than one institutional level, such individual shall be served at the lower level of care.

- e. Level of Care Instrument(s).** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(2), indicate whether the instrument/tool used to evaluate level of care for the waiver differs from the instrument/tool used to evaluate institutional level of care (*select one*):

The same instrument is used in determining the level of care for the waiver and for institutional care under the state Plan.

A different instrument is used to determine the level of care for the waiver than for institutional care under the state plan.

Describe how and why this instrument differs from the form used to evaluate institutional level of care and explain how the outcome of the determination is reliable, valid, and fully comparable.

- f. Process for Level of Care Evaluation/Reevaluation:** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), describe the process for evaluating waiver applicants for their need for the level of care under the waiver. If the reevaluation process differs from the evaluation process, describe the differences:

For the purposes of determining level of care, a Department of Social Services clinical staff make an initial determination of the level of care of each applicant. Information gathered for the evaluation/reevaluation of care is derived from face to face interviews and includes a thorough evaluation of the clients individual circumstances and a neuropsychological evaluation/review. The level of care determination form (W-1034) is used to summarize this information and confirm level of care. The case manager's face to face assessment confirms or recommends modification of the department's level of care assignment. The reassessment process requires a case manager to do an annual review of each applicant and the completion of the W-1034.

- g. Reevaluation Schedule.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), reevaluations of the level of care required by a participant are conducted no less frequently than annually according to the following schedule (*select one*):

Every three months

Every six months

Every twelve months

Other schedule

Specify the other schedule:

- h. Qualifications of Individuals Who Perform Reevaluations.** Specify the qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations (*select one*):

The qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations are the same as individuals who perform initial evaluations.

The qualifications are different.

Specify the qualifications:

- i. Procedures to Ensure Timely Reevaluations.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), specify the procedures that the state employs to ensure timely reevaluations of level of care (*specify*):

Reevaluations (reassessments) are conducted by the contracted care manager. DSS utilizes an electronic data base that tracks reassessment due dates and completion of those reviews. The system generates reports of overdue reassessments. Compliance with the reassessment process is verified during the on site reviews that will be conducted of each case management providers

- j. Maintenance of Evaluation/Reevaluation Records.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(3), the state assures that written and/or electronically retrievable documentation of all evaluations and reevaluations are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR §92.42. Specify the location(s) where records of evaluations and reevaluations of level of care are maintained:

Written copies of the care plan evaluations and reevaluation documents are maintained by the Department of Social Services in its electronic data base. This is done to conform with 42 CFR 441.303(c)(3) and 45 CFR 74.53. The DSS case management database also retains an electronic record of the performance of evaluations and reevaluations. As a back-up the fiscal intermediary maintains copies of approved care plans.

Appendix B: Evaluation/Reevaluation of Level of Care

Quality Improvement: Level of Care

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

- a. Methods for Discovery: Level of Care Assurance/Sub-assurances**

The state demonstrates that it implements the processes and instrument(s) specified in its approved waiver for evaluating/reevaluating an applicant's/waiver participant's level of care consistent with level of care provided in a hospital, NF or ICF/IID.

i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. Sub-assurance:** *An evaluation for LOC is provided to all applicants for whom there is reasonable indication that services may be needed in the future.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percentage of applicants who receive a LOC evaluation prior to receipt of waiver services. Numerator= number of applicants who receive a LOC evaluation prior to receipt of waiver services Denominator= total number of applicants

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Compiled report completed by Fiscal Intermediary that provides a timeliness assessment of submitted LOC determination forms forwarded by State Medicaid Agency.

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <div>Fiscal Intermediary</div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>

	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>

Performance Measure:

Number and percentage of waiver applicants who received an initial level of care determination indicating need for institutional level of care prior to receipt of waiver services. Numerator=applicants receiving LOC determination prior to receipt of services Denominator=total number of applicants

Data Source (Select one):

Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
---	--	--

<i>(check each that applies):</i>		
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>

- b. Sub-assurance:** *The levels of care of enrolled participants are reevaluated at least annually or as specified in the approved waiver.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

- c. Sub-assurance:** *The processes and instruments described in the approved waiver are applied appropriately and according to the approved description to determine participant level of care.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of participants initial LOC determinations were made by a case manager. Numerator = number of clients whose LOC determination was made by a case manager. Denominator = total number of participants whom a LOC determination was completed.

Data Source (Select one):

Record reviews, on-site

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach (<i>check each that applies</i>):

State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of participants LOC determinations made on the state's approved forms/instruments. Numerator = Number of LOC determinations that were made on the state's approved forms/instruments Denominator = Total number of LOC determinations completed

Data Source (Select one):

Record reviews, on-site

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
	Other Specify:	

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	
--	---	--

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

The case manager re-assesses a participant if it appears that they require a different level of care. If it is determined that a level of care is either too high or too low, the service plan is adjusted and a Notice of Action is sent to the participant. The participant is informed of and afforded full access to the Medicaid appeals process, which is administered by the DSS office of Legal Counsel, Regulations, and Fair Hearings.

Individual concerns regarding the health and safety of participants is reported to DSS Community Options staff. The ABI Waiver manager determines whether DSS' Quality Assurance division or clinical staff investigates the basis of the complaint/referral. Once an investigation is completed Community Options QA staff consults with the ABI Waiver Manager. The ABI Waiver manager determines the need for a corrective action. For health and welfare matters, the case managers monitor, in collaboration with department clinical staff, until a satisfactory resolution is achieved. Final recommendations are made in consultation with the manager. QA staff monitors non-health and safety complaints until satisfactory resolution is obtained.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Responsible Party(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div>As needed</div>

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Level of Care that are currently non-operational.

No

Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Level of Care, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-7: Freedom of Choice

Freedom of Choice. As provided in 42 CFR §441.302(d), when an individual is determined to be likely to require a level of care for this waiver, the individual or his or her legal representative is:

- informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and
- given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based services.

a. Procedures. Specify the state's procedures for informing eligible individuals (or their legal representatives) of the feasible

alternatives available under the waiver and allowing these individuals to choose either institutional or waiver services. Identify the form(s) that are employed to document freedom of choice. The form or forms are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

When applicants are screened for eligibility to participate in this waiver, the case manager informs the potential participant of his or her option of receiving services in a long-term care institution or remain in the community through this waiver. The individual is also advised of his/her right to a Fair Hearing if services are denied due to not meeting level of care. This is documented on the (form W-1035) Freedom of Choice/Fair Hearing Notification. This form is maintained by the case manager in the participant's case file.

- b. Maintenance of Forms.** Per 45 CFR §92.42, written copies or electronically retrievable facsimiles of Freedom of Choice forms are maintained for a minimum of three years. Specify the locations where copies of these forms are maintained.

All materials, pertaining to a specific waiver participant, are maintained in their individual file. The signed Freedom of Choice/Hearing Notification form and other documents are maintained by the case manager in the participant's case file.

Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

B-8: Access to Services by Limited English Proficiency Persons

Access to Services by Limited English Proficient Persons. Specify the methods that the state uses to provide meaningful access to the waiver by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with the Department of Health and Human Services "Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons" (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003):

Potential and active waiver participants with limited fluency in English must have access to services without undue hardship. The DSS Request for Waiver Services (W-1130) is available in Spanish. Case managers are required to make arrangements to provide interpretation or translation services for potential and active waiver participants who need them. This is accomplished through the use of bilingual staff and/or purchasing/contracting for interpreters. Non-English speaking waiver applicants/participants may bring an interpreter of their choice with them to DSS, provider and planning meetings. They cannot, however, be required to bring their own interpreter. No person can be denied access on the basis of English proficiency.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1: Summary of Services Covered (1 of 2)

- a. Waiver Services Summary.** List the services that are furnished under the waiver in the following table. If case management is not a service under the waiver, complete items C-1-b and C-1-c:

Service Type	Service		
Statutory Service	Homemaker		
Statutory Service	Pre-Vocational Service		
Statutory Service	Respite		
Statutory Service	Supported Employment		
Other Service	ABI Group Day		
Other Service	Assistive Technology		
Other Service	Chore		
Other Service	Cognitive Behavioral Programs		
Other Service	Community Living Support Services (CLSS)		
Other Service	Companion		
Other Service	Environmental Accessibility Adaptation		

Service Type	Service		
Other Service	Home-Delivered Meals		
Other Service	Independent Living Skills Training		
Other Service	Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)		
Other Service	Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS)		
Other Service	Remote Supports		
Other Service	Substance Abuse Programs		
Other Service	Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)		
Other Service	Transitional Living Services		
Other Service	Transportation		
Other Service	Vehicle Modification Services		

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Statutory Service

Service:

Homemaker

Alternate Service Title (if any):

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Service Definition (Scope):

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

Homemaker services consist of general household activities, including meal preparation and routine household chores. Homemaker services are provided by the Department only when the individual regularly responsible for these activities is temporarily absent from the home or unable to manage the home and care for him/herself or others in the home; or, when the waiver participant is unable to (re)learn such skills or does not choose to perform these tasks.

Homemaker services may not be provided by a member of the participants family.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

A member of the consumers family or the conservator or their family may not provide these services.

Service Delivery Method (*check each that applies*):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (*check each that applies*):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Private household employee
Agency	Agency provider

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Statutory Service

Service Name: Homemaker

Provider Category:

Individual

Provider Type:

Private household employee

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Homemaker service providers are not licensed or regulated.
 A homemaker provider shall:
 be at least 18 years of age
 follow instructions given by the consumer or the consumers conservator
 be able to report changes in the consumers condition or needs
 maintain confidentiality
 have the ability or skills necessary to meet the consumers needs as delineated in the service plan
 demonstrate ability to implement cognitive and behavioral strategies

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

Service Type: Statutory Service

Service Name: Homemaker

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Agency provider

Provider Qualifications**License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Homemaker service providers are not licensed or regulated.
 A homemaker provider shall:
 be at least 18 years of age
 follow instructions given by the consumer or the consumers conservator
 be able to report changes in the consumers condition or needs
 maintain confidentiality
 have the ability or skills necessary to meet the consumers needs as delineated in the service plan
 demonstrate ability to implement cognitive and behavioral strategies

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:**Service:****Alternate Service Title (if any):****HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Service Definition (Scope):****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Services that provide learning and work experiences, including volunteer work, where the individual can develop general, non-job-task-specific strengths and skills that contribute to employability in paid employment in integrated community settings. Services are expected to occur over a defined period of time and with specific outcomes to be achieved, as determined by the individual and his/her service and supports planning team through an ongoing person-centered planning process. Services are delivered in a participant's home or in a fully integrated work setting based on the participant's needs and preferences. Services are not delivered in facility based, congregate or sheltered work settings where individuals are supervised for the primary purpose of producing goods or performing services.

Individuals receiving prevocational services must have employment-related goals in their person-centered services and supports plan; the general habilitation activities must be designed to support such employment goals. Competitive, integrated employment in the community for which an individual is compensated at or above the minimum wage, but not less than the customary wage and level of benefits paid by the employer for the same or similar work performed by individuals without disabilities is considered to be the optimal outcome of prevocational services.

Prevocational services should enable each individual to attain the highest level of work in the most integrated setting and with the job matched to the individual's interests, strengths, priorities, abilities, and capabilities, while following applicable federal wage guidelines. Services are intended to develop and teach general skills. Examples include, but are not limited to: ability to communicate effectively with supervisors, co-workers and customers; generally accepted community workplace conduct and dress; ability to follow directions; ability to attend to tasks; workplace problem solving skills and strategies; general workplace safety and mobility training.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

40 hours per week. This service will be limited to two years then may be extended up to a maximum of four years if the participant is demonstrating progress toward achieving their employment goal.

The determination will be made as part of the ongoing evaluation of the person centered plan and based on whether there is demonstrated progress being made toward vocational goals. Annual redeterminations of eligibility for such services. Once services are discontinued, the participant would be evaluated for other services as part of the person centered planning process. The most likely services to replace the prevocational service would be ABI Group Day or Independent Living Skills Training.

Service Delivery Method (*check each that applies*):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (*check each that applies*):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Vocational Agency Provider

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Statutory Service

Service Name: Pre-Vocational Service

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Vocational Agency Provider

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF)- Employment Services, or

Other Standard (*specify*):

Meet the State of CT Standard to provide vocational rehabilitation services for the Bureau of Rehabilitative Services, Department of Developmental Services or the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services. This shall include: A Director of Vocational Services has Commission on Rehabilitation Counselor certification and a minimum of two years experience (experience is defined as a minimum of 1000 documented service hours per year) in providing community based vocational services to persons with disabilities. OR The Director of Vocational Services has a Bachelors degree in a relevant area and a minimum of five years experience (experience is defined as a minimum of 1000 documented service hours per year) in providing community based vocational services to persons with disabilities.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services or re-accreditation (every two years).

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Statutory Service

Service:

Respite

Alternate Service Title (if any):

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Service Definition (Scope):

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

Services provided to persons unable to care for themselves, and furnished on a short-term basis only in the individuals home or place of residence, when person performing such services is absent or in need of relief.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Private household employee
Agency	Agency Provider

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Statutory Service

Service Name: Respite

Provider Category:

Provider Type:

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Employ staff who:

- are at least 18 years of age
- demonstrate the ability to maintain a safe and healthy living environment
- demonstrate knowledge of basic first aid
- demonstrate knowledge of response to fire and emergency situations
- demonstrate ability to implement cognitive and behavioral strategies
- demonstrate ability to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team.

Must be capable of performing all functions of the primary caregiver in their absence.

Training requirement

Must have completed an approved training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning, given by a state agency, the states fiduciary, community providers, Brain Injury Association of CT, or an Independent Living Center.

OR meet the qualifications for Independent Living Skills Training and Development.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services or at re-accreditation for CARF Providers

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Statutory Service

Service Name: Respite

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Agency Provider

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF) Community Support Services,

Other Standard (*specify*):

Employ staff who:

- are at least 18 years of age
- demonstrate the ability to maintain a safe and healthy living environment
- demonstrate knowledge of basic first aid
- demonstrate knowledge of response to fire and emergency situations
- demonstrate ability to implement cognitive and behavioral strategies
- demonstrate ability to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team.

Must be capable of performing all functions of the primary caregiver in their absence.

Training requirement

Must have completed an approved training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning, given by a state agency, the states fiduciary, community providers, Brain Injury Association of CT, or an Independent Living Center.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services or at re-accreditation for CARF Providers

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Statutory Service

Service:

Supported Employment

Alternate Service Title (if any):

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Service Definition (Scope):**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Supported Employment -Individual Employment Support services are the ongoing supports to participants who, because of their disabilities, need intensive on-going support to obtain and maintain an individual job in competitive or customized employment, or self-employment, in an integrated work setting in the general workforce for which an individual is compensated at or above the minimum wage, but not less than the customary wage and level of benefits paid by the employer for the same or similar work performed by individuals without disabilities. The outcome of this service is sustained paid employment at or above the minimum wage in an integrated setting in the general workforce, in a job that meets personal and career goals.

Supported employment services can be provided through many different service models. Some of these models can include evidence-based supported employment for individuals with mental illness, or customized employment for individuals with significant disabilities. States may define other models of individualized supported employment that promote community inclusion and integrated employment.

Supported employment individual employment supports may also include support to establish or maintain self-employment, including home-based self-employment. Supported employment services are individualized and may include any combination of the following services: vocational/job-related discovery or assessment, person-centered employment planning, job placement, job development, negotiation with prospective employers, job analysis, job carving, training and systematic instruction, job coaching, benefits support, training and planning, transportation (Transportation to and from the individuals residence and a day habilitation site is included in the rate paid to the provider), asset development and career advancement services, and other workplace support services including services not specifically related to job skill training that enable the waiver participant to be successful in integrating into the job setting.

Documentation is maintained that the service is not available under a program funded under section 110 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the IDEA (20 U.S.C. 1401 et seq.).

Federal financial participation is not claimed for incentive payments, subsidies, or unrelated vocational training expenses such as the following:

1. Incentive payments made to an employer to encourage or subsidize the employer's participation in supported employment; or
2. Payments that are passed through to users of supported employment services.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Service Delivery Method (*check each that applies*):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (*check each that applies*):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Agency Provider

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Statutory Service**Service Name: Supported Employment**

Provider Category:**Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:**

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

ABI Group Day

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:**

04 Day Services

Sub-Category 1:

04070 community integration

Category 2:**Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Service Definition (Scope):****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Services and supports that lead to the acquisition, improvement and/or retention of skills and abilities to prepare an individual for health and wellness, self-care or for work and/or community participation, or support meaningful socialization, leisure activities. This service is provided by a qualified provider in a facility-based program or appropriate community locations. Transportation to and from home is not included as part of this waiver service.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

This service is limited to no more than 8 hours per day.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Rehabilitation Hospital Outpatient Department
Agency	Community Integration Agency Provider
Agency	Adult Day Health provider
Agency	Employment Services/Supports Agency Provider

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: ABI Group Day

Provider Category:

Provider Type:**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:**

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service**Service Name: ABI Group Day****Provider Category:****Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Certificate (*specify*):

CARF certification in brain injury and/or Community Support, or
JCAHO accreditation for Behavioral Health Care

Other Standard (*specify*):

Employee staff who:
are at least 18 years old
have a minimum of a Bachelors Degree and one years experience providing services to individuals with brain injuries in the community, and complete training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning, given by a state agency, the fiduciary, community providers, Brain Injury Association of CT, or Independent Living Center, or have a high school diploma and two years experience providing services to individuals with brain injuries in the community and completed training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning, given by a state agency, broker agency, community providers, Brain Injury Association of CT, or Independent Living Center
demonstrate ability to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team
have documented experience implementing cognitive/Behavioral interventions developed by a clinician and utilized in community settings
or, meet qualifications for Cognitive/Behavioral Programs

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and at recertification/re-accreditation (Every two years)

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: ABI Group Day

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Adult Day Health provider

Provider Qualifications**License** (*specify*):
Certificate (*specify*):

Peer certified by CT Association of Adult Day Centers. Certification is for 3 years

Other Standard (*specify*):
Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Adult Day Association and Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and FI recertifies every two years thereafter

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: ABI Group Day

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Employment Services/Supports Agency Provider

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitation Facilities (CARF) -Employment Services

Other Standard (*specify*):

Meet the State of CT Standard to provide vocational rehabilitation services for the Bureau of Rehabilitative Services, Department of Developmental Services or the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services or at recertification (Every two years)

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Assistive Technology

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:**

14 Equipment, Technology, and Modifications

Sub-Category 1:

14031 equipment and technology

Category 2:**Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Service Definition (Scope):****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

An item, piece of equipment or product system whether acquired commercially, modified or customized, that is used to increase, maintain, or improve functional capabilities of participants to perform Activities of Daily Living or Instrumental Activities of Daily Living. Assistive Technology is a service that directly assists a participant in the selection, acquisition, or use of an assistive technology device.

A. Services consisting of purchasing, leasing, or otherwise providing for the acquisition of assistive technology devices.

B. Services consisting of selecting, designing, fitting, customizing, adapting, applying, maintaining, repairing or replacing assistive technology devices

C. Training or technical assistance for the participant or for the direct benefit of the participant receiving the service and, where appropriate, the family members, guardians, advocates or authorized representatives of participants.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Care plans may be developed based on the needs identified in the comprehensive assessment. Costs will be capped at no more than \$15,000 over a three year period. Smart phones, tablets or computers whether desk top or lap top shall not be replaced more frequently than every three years

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E****Provider managed****Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):****Legally Responsible Person****Relative****Legal Guardian****Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	DME
Agency	Assistive Technology Equipment Vendors
Agency	Pharmacies

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Assistive Technology****Provider Category:**

Agency

Provider Type:

DME

Provider Qualifications**License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Must meet the State of CT Standard to provide medical equipment supplies for the Department of Rehabilitation Services, Department of Developmental Services or Medicaid have provider status for medical equipment and supplies or agency that obtains Medicaid performing provider status.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and every two years.

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Assistive Technology****Provider Category:**

Agency

Provider Type:

Assistive Technology Equipment Vendors

Provider Qualifications**License (specify):**

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Must meet the State of CT Standard to provide equipment supplies for the Department of Rehabilitation Services, Department of Developmental Services. Medicaid provider status for assistive technology and supplies or agency that obtains Medicaid performing provider status

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and recertification every two years.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Assistive Technology

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Pharmacies

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

State of CT Dept. of Consumer Protection Pharmacy Practice Act : Regulations Concerning Practice of Pharmacy Section 20-175-4-6-7

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and every two years.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Chore

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

☐

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

☐

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

☐

Service Definition (Scope):

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

☐

Services needed to maintain the consumers home in a clean, sanitary and safe condition. This service includes heavy household chores, such as washing floors, windows, walls, and moving heavy items of furniture in order to provide safe access and egress.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Chore services are provided only when neither the individual, nor anyone else in the household, is capable of performing or financially providing for them, or where no other third party is capable for their provision. ABI Waiver funds shall not be used if the service may be provided free of charge through friends, relatives, caregiver or community agencies. In the case of rental property, any service that is the responsibility of the landlord or his or her designee shall not be paid from ABI waiver funds; a copy of the lease agreement shall be reviewed before this service is authorized.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Private or non-profit agencies
Individual	Self employed private provider

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Chore

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Private or non-profit agencies

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):
Certificate (*specify*):
Other Standard (*specify*):

Chore service providers are not licensed or regulated. Services shall not be provided by any person who is a relative of the participant, is the participants conservator, or is a member of the conservators family.

A chore service provider shall:

- Be at least 18 years of age and be able to physically perform the service required.
- Be able to follow instructions given by the consumer or the consumers conservator.
- Be able to report changes in the consumers condition or needs.
- Maintain confidentiality.
- Have the ability or skills necessary to meet the consumers needs as delineated in the service plan.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of service and every 2 years

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Chore

Provider Category:**Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Chore service providers are not licensed or regulated. Services shall not be provided by any person who is a relative of the participant, is the participants conservator, or is a member of the conservators family. A chore service provider shall:

- Be at least 18 years of age and be able to physically perform the service required.
- Be able to follow instructions given by the consumer or the consumers conservator.
- Be able to report changes in the consumers condition or needs.
- Maintain confidentiality.
- Have the ability or skills necessary to meet the consumers needs as delineated in the service plan.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:**

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:**HCBS Taxonomy:**

Category 1:**Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Service Definition (Scope):****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Individual interventions designed to increase an individual's cognitive and behavioral capabilities and to further the individual's adjustment to successful community engagement including:

- Comprehensive assessment of cognitive strengths and liabilities, quality of adjustment and behavioral functioning
- Development and implementation of cognitive and behavioral strategies
- Development of a structured cognitive/behavioral intervention plan
- Ongoing or periodic consultation with the waiver participant, support system and providers concerning cognitive and behavioral strategies and interventions specified in the cognitive/ behavioral intervention plan
- Ongoing or periodic assistance with training of the waiver participant, support system and providers concerning cognitive behavior strategies and interventions
- Periodic reassessment and revision as needed, of the cognitive/behavioral intervention plan.

This service is performed within the context of the individual's person-centered team, in concert with the case manager. Cognitive/behavioral programs may be provided in the individual's home or in the community in order to reinforce the training in a real-life situation.

The service will be delivered utilizing two procedure codes, one for in person face to face visits that include the participant, providers and/or supporters. A quarterly, in person meeting with the waiver participant is required for this service.

The second procedure code is for non face-to-face service that includes development of the cognitive behavioral plan and phone or other types of interactions with participants, providers or supporters.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Service Delivery Method (*check each that applies*):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (*check each that applies*):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Psychologists
Individual	Board Certified Behavioral Analyst
Individual	Educational Psychologist
Individual	Licensed Clinical Social Worker
Individual	Occupational Therapist
Individual	Neuro-Psychologist
Individual	Speech Therapist
Individual	Physical Therapist
Agency	Community Agency
Agency	Rehabilitation Hospital (Outpatient Department)

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs

Provider Category:

Individual

Provider Type:

Psychologists

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

State of CT DPH Chap.383B, Section 20-188-1 Sec. 20-188-2 and Sec. 20-188-3.

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

At least three years experience in cognitive/behavioral programming for people with a brain injury, delivered in community settings.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Allied Community Resources, Inc

Frequency of Verification:

At beginning of services and recertification (every two years).

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs

Provider Category:

Provider Type:**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:**

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service**Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs****Provider Category:****Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Frequency of Verification:

At beginning of services and recertification (every two years).

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs****Provider Category:**

Individual

Provider Type:

Licensed Clinical Social Worker

Provider Qualifications**License (specify):**

CT License with the CT Department of Public Health

Certificate (specify):**Other Standard (specify):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

upon initial enrollment then every 2 years

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs****Provider Category:**

Individual

Provider Type:

Occupational Therapist

Provider Qualifications**License (specify):**

State of CT General Statutes Section 20-74a

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Frequency of Verification:

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs

Provider Category:

Individual

Provider Type:

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Frequency of Verification:

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service**Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs**

Provider Category:**Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:**

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service**Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs**

Provider Category:**Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:****Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs****Provider Category:****Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:****Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Cognitive Behavioral Programs****Provider Category:****Provider Type:**

Rehabilitation Hospital (Outpatient Department)

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

JCAHO

Other Standard (*specify*):

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At beginning of services and recertification (every two years).

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Community Living Support Services (CLSS)

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Service Definition (Scope):**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

This service provides supervised living in the consumers residence that provides up to 24-hour support services, including overnight supervision, for up to three individuals with acquired brain injury. Services are provided in the residence or in the community and include supervision of and assistance with: self-care; medication management; communication and interpersonal skills; socialization; sensory/motor skills; mobility; community transportation skills; problem-solving skills; money management and ability to maintain a household. Assessment and training services are not provided under this component.

The CLSS provider must develop a plan that demonstrates its ability to work with the individual and to provide services that are consistent with the therapeutic goals of his or her overall service plan. When the individual chooses, or improves his or her ability to live more independently, the CLSS provider will work with the individual and the DSS Social Worker to develop and implement a plan to transition the individual to greater independence in the community.

CLSS participants are not precluded from attending or participating in other community-based services if these are determined by the individual and the DSS Social Worker to be of potential benefit in providing the individual with skills and training needed to achieve independence.

No ABI funds will be spent on the room and board component of CLSS services.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

This service is purchased by the day or half (12-hour) day. If the individual is involved in other service plan activities that consistently involve being away from the CLSS for a significant period of time, more than six hours per day, this service shall be paid on a half-day basis.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E****Provider managed****Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):****Legally Responsible Person****Relative****Legal Guardian****Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Community Integration Agency Provider
Agency	Rehabilitation Hospital

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Community Living Support Services (CLSS)****Provider Category:****Provider Type:**

Community Integration Agency Provider

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Commission on Accreditation of Rehabilitative Facilities (CARF), Community Support Services, or JCAHO Accreditation for Behavioral Health Care, or

Other Standard (*specify*):

Shall have an existing service contract with BRS, DMHAS or DMR, to provide rehabilitation services. Residence must meet all provisions of CT State Building Code, fire prevention, safety and construction standards.

Employ staff who:

- are at least 18 years of age
- demonstrate the ability to maintain a safe and healthy living environment
- demonstrate knowledge of basic first aid
- demonstrate knowledge of response to fire and emergency situations
- demonstrate ability to implement cognitive and behavioral strategies
- demonstrate ability to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team.

Training requirement

Must have completed an approved training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning, given by the a state agency, states fiduciary, community providers, Brain Injury Association of CT, or an Independent Living Center.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and at recertification every 2 years.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Community Living Support Services (CLSS)

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Rehabilitation Hospital

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

JCAHO/CARF certification in community support service and/or brain injury community integrated services, and

Other Standard (*specify*):

Residence must meet all provisions of CT State Building Code, Fire prevention, safety and construction standards.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and at recertification (every two years).

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Companion

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Service Definition (*Scope*):

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

Non-medical care, supervision and socialization that are provided in accordance with a therapeutic goal included in the service plan. May assist in or supervise such tasks as meal preparation, laundry, or light housekeeping tasks that are incidental to the care and supervision of the individual.

This service is not duplicative of Personal Care Assistance because it does not provide hands-on care. This service is not duplicative of Chore because it does not provide household management tasks.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Service is limited to 18 service hours per day.

Service Delivery Method (*check each that applies*):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (*check each that applies*):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Community Integration Services Agency
Individual	Private household Employee

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Companion

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Community Integration Services Agency

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

A provider shall:

- be at least 18 years of age
- be physically able to perform the services required
- follow instructions given by the consumer or the consumers conservator
- be able to report changes in the consumers condition or needs
- maintain confidentiality
- have the ability or skills necessary to meet the consumers needs as delineated in the service plan
- demonstrate ability to implement cognitive and behavioral strategies
- be able to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team

Training requirement:

Has completed an approve training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning, given by a state agency, the fiduciary, community providers, Brain Injury Association of CT, or an Independent Living Center.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and every two years.

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Companion

Provider Category:

Individual

Provider Type:

Private household Employee

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

A provider shall:

- be at least 18 years of age
- be physically able to perform the services required
- follow instructions given by the consumer or the consumers conservator
- be able to report changes in the consumers condition or needs
- maintain confidentiality
- have the ability or skills necessary to meet the consumers needs as delineated in the service plan
- demonstrate ability to implement cognitive and behavioral strategies
- be able to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team

Training requirement:

Has completed an approved training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning, given by a state agency, the fiduciary, community providers, Brain Injury Association of CT, or an Independent Living Center.

Or meet the qualifications for Independent Living Skills Training

All companions who provide services under this waiver are included in the new collective bargaining agreement whether or not they decide to join the union.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and every two years.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Environmental Accessibility Adaptation

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:**Sub-Category 3:****Service Definition (Scope):****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Environmental Accessibility Adaptations are physical adaptations to the consumers home that ensure the health, welfare and safety of the consumer, that enhance and promote greater independence, and without which the individual would require institutionalization. Adaptations may include but are not limited to the installation of ramps, widening of doorways, modification of bathroom facilities and specialized electrical and plumbing installations.

All services must be provided in accordance with applicable state or local building codes. Adaptations not covered under the ABI program are improvements which are not of direct medical or remedial benefit to the individual, such as carpeting, central air conditioning, roof repair. In addition, adaptations that add to the square footage of the home are not covered.

Environmental accessibility adaptations may not be furnished to adapt living arrangements that are owned or leased by providers of waiver services

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):****Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E****Provider managed****Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):****Legally Responsible Person****Relative****Legal Guardian****Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Private contractor/business

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service**Service Name: Environmental Accessibility Adaptation****Provider Category:****Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications**

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

A DORS approved contractor
Home Improvement Registration by the Dept. of Consumer Protection Adheres to State/Local Building Codes.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At time of services and every two years

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Home-Delivered Meals

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Service Definition (Scope):**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

The preparation and home delivery of meals for consumers who are unable to prepare or obtain nourishing meals independently, or when the individual responsible for this activity is temporarily absent or unable to prepare meals.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Meals provided shall not include a full nutrition regime (three meals per day).

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Private agency

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Home-Delivered Meals

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Private agency

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

Must have an approval/contract through DSS, or a contractor of the department to provide home-delivered meals for other existing DSS programs. Reimbursement for home delivered meals shall be available under the ABI Waiver to providers which provide meals that meet a minimum of one-third of the current daily recommended dietary allowance and requirements as established by the Food and Nutrition Board of the National Academy of Sciences National Research Council.

All meals on wheels providers shall provide their menus to the department, contracted agencies or department designee for review and approval. Service providers must be in compliance with the dietary requirements and the requirements for the preparation and storage and delivery of food based on the department policies for the elderly nutrition program and Title (III) of the Older Americans Act.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and at recertification every two years.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Independent Living Skills Training

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Service Definition (Scope):

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

Services designed and delivered on an individual or group basis to improve the consumers ability to live independently in the community, as well as to carry out strategies developed in Cognitive /Behavioral Programs. Independent Living Skills Training is a teaching service. Specific activities may include assessment and training in: self-care; medication management; task completion; communication and interpersonal skills; socialization, sensory/motor skills; mobility and community transportation skills; problem solving skills; and, money management and ability to maintain a household. Assistance and supervision are not provided under this component.

Services are purchased on an hourly basis and provided in the real world, i.e., in the individuals home, community, environment or specific life situation that calls for intensive assessment and training. Services are provided under this component when the individual has particular difficulty with transferring and generalizing knowledge and skills from one situation to another, as well as to carry-out strategies developed in Cognitive/Behavioral programs by the clinician.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Assistance and supervision are not provided under this component. Services may not exceed 12 hours per day

Service Delivery Method (*check each that applies*):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (*check each that applies*):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Community Integration Services Agency
Agency	Rehabilitation Hospital Outpatient Department
Individual	Individual private provider

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Independent Living Skills Training

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Community Integration Services Agency

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

CARF certification in brain injury and/or Community Support, or JCAHO accreditation for Behavioral Health Care or meets requirements below under other standard

Other Standard (*specify*):

Employee staff who:

- are at least 18 years old
- have a minimum of a bachelor's degree and one year experience providing services to individuals with brain injuries in the community, and completed training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning given by a state agency, the fiduciary, community providers, Brain Injury Alliance of CT, or Independent Living Center, or have a high school diploma and two years experience providing services to individuals with brain injuries in the community and completed training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning given by a state agency, broker agency, community providers, Brain Injury Alliance of CT, or Independent Living Center
- demonstrate ability to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team
- have documented experience implementing cognitive/behavioral interventions developed by a clinician and utilized in community settings
- or, meet qualifications for Cognitive/Behavioral Programs

ILSTs must complete a minimum of six hours of continuing education/training on an annual basis to continue to provide ILST services.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and at recertification/re-accreditation

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Independent Living Skills Training

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Rehabilitation Hospital Outpatient Department

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

JCAHO

Other Standard (specify):

Employee staff who:

- are at least 18 years old
- have a minimum of a bachelor's degree and one year experience providing services to individuals with brain injuries in the community, and completed training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning given by a state agency, the fiduciary, community providers, Brain Injury Alliance of CT, or Independent Living Center, or have a high school diploma and two years experience providing services to individuals with brain injuries in the community and completed training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning given by a state agency, broker agency, community providers, Brain Injury Alliance of CT, or Independent Living Center
- demonstrate ability to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team
- have documented experience implementing cognitive/behavioral interventions developed by a clinician and utilized in community settings
- or, meet qualifications for Cognitive/Behavioral Programs

ILSTs must complete a minimum of six hours of continuing education/training on an annual basis to continue to provide ILST services.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary and recertification every two years.

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and at recertification/re-accreditation every 2 years.

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Independent Living Skills Training

Provider Category:

Individual

Provider Type:

Individual private provider

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

All providers of ILST must meet the following qualifications:

- are at least 18 years of age
- demonstrate the ability to maintain a safe and healthy living environment
- demonstrate knowledge of basic first aid
- demonstrate knowledge of response to fire and emergency situations
- demonstrate ability to implement cognitive and behavioral strategies
- demonstrate ability to function as a member of an interdisciplinary team.

Training requirement

Must have completed an approved training program(s) concerning acquired brain injury and person-centered planning, given by the a state agency, state's fiduciary, community providers, Brain Injury Alliance of CT, or an Independent Living Center.

ILST's must complete a minimum of six hours of continuing education/training on an annual basis to continue to provide ILST services

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and at recertification/re-accreditation every 2 years

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

Service Definition (Continue)

This service implements services to the member utilizing the Community Aging in Place, Advancing Better Living for Elders (CAPABLE) program model. The CAPABLE program is a set of highly individualized, person-centered services that use the strengths of the participant to improve her/his safety and independence. The CAPABLE program services engage participants to develop action plans with the aim of achieving goals related to increasing functional independence, improving safety, decreasing depression and improving motivation as defined in the person-centered plan

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

6 OT visits and 4 RN visits and 1-2 visits of handy worker.
Usually, services are provided within 4-5 months but additional visits can be authorized based on medical necessary.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

☒ Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

☐ Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

☒ Legally Responsible Person

☐ Relative

☐ Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Individual	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occupational Therapist
<input type="checkbox"/> Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Home Health Agency

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)

Provider Category:

☒ Individual

Provider Type:

☒ Occupational Therapist

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

☒ DPH license and CAPABLE license

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

☒ Complete 8-12 hrs of online CAPABLE training

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:**Frequency of Verification:****Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)****Provider Category:****Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License (*specify*):****Certificate (*specify*):****Other Standard (*specify*):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:****Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS)

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

☐

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

☐

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

☐

Service Definition (Scope):

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

☐

An electronic device that enables certain consumers at high risk of institutionalization to secure help in an emergency; the system may include a portable help button to allow for mobility. The system is connected to the persons telephone and programmed to signal a response center once help button is activated. Trained professionals shall staff the response center. Device installation, upkeep and maintenance are provided. Response center staff are available 24/7. The availability of this service under the ABI waiver is limited to individuals who live alone, or are alone for significant parts of the day, and who have no regular caregiver and who would otherwise require extensive routine supervision.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Vendors Who Sell and Install Appropriate Equipment

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type:** Other Service**Service Name:** Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS)**Provider Category:**

Agency

Provider Type:

Vendors Who Sell and Install Appropriate Equipment

Provider Qualifications**License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Vendor that meets the criteria to be a DSS as a performing provider.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of service

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Remote Supports

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Service Definition (Scope):

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

This service includes the provision of supports by staff at a remote location who are engaged with the individual through technology/devices with the capability for live two-way communication. Individual interaction with the staff person may be scheduled, on-demand, or in response to an alert from a device in the remote support equipment system. Associated changes include expanding the list of authorized providers of PCA services to include adult day providers and remote support providers, adding certified community hubs as authorized provider types, and the addition of new rates for unscheduled back-up PCA services and remote live PCA services.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

The limitation of services provided by Remote Supports will be to work inside the allowable budget. If there is not room for added technology features or frequency of contact remotely, they will have to be purchased out of pocket. Each service plan will be tailored to the consumer and consumer's budget

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Adult Day Centers
Agency	Homemaking/Companion agencies
Agency	Congregate and other subsidized housing and Senior Center/municipalities.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Remote Supports

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:****Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type:** Other Service**Service Name:** Remote Supports**Provider Category:****Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

Upon enrollment then every 2 years following

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service**Service Name: Remote Supports****Provider Category:**

Agency

Provider Type:

Congregate and other subsidized housing and Senior Center/municipalities.

Provider Qualifications**License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

Upon enrollment then every 2 years after

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Substance Abuse Programs

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:**☐**Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**☐**Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:**☐**Service Definition (Scope):****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**☐

Alcohol and/or drug services; intensive outpatient (treatment program that operates at least 3 hours/day and at least 3 days/week and is based on an individualized treatment plan), including assessment, counseling; crisis intervention, and activity therapies or education. Services provided on an outpatient basis are individually designed interventions to reduce or eliminate the use of alcohol and/or drugs by the individual, when such behaviors may interfere with their ability to remain in the community. Substance abuse programs shall include: an in-depth assessment of the interrelationship of the individuals abuse of substances and brain injury; a learning/behavioral assessment; development of a structured treatment plan; implementation of the plan; on-going education and training of the individual, family members, care-givers and other service providers around participant-specific sequelae; individualized relapse strategies; periodic reassessment of the plan; and, on-going support to the individual.

Substance abuse programs shall be provided on an outpatient basis in a congregate setting or the individuals community. The individuals particular substance abuse plan may include both group and individual interventions and shall reflect the use of curricula and materials adopted from a traditional substance abuse program designed to meet the needs of individuals with traumatic brain injury. The substance abuse program provider shall communicate treatment regimens with all of the individuals other service providers.

Linkages to existing community-based, self-help/support groups, such as Alcoholics Anonymous and secular organizations for sobriety, shall be part of the treatment plan.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

4 hours per day

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E****Provider managed****Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):****Legally Responsible Person****Relative****Legal Guardian****Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Substance Abuse Diagnostic and Treatment Centers
Agency	Rehabilitation Hospitals
Individual	Self-Employed Private Providers (i.e., Licensed Psychologists, Certified Alcohol and Drug Counselors)

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Substance Abuse Programs

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Substance Abuse Diagnostic and Treatment Centers

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

State of CT Department of Public Health (if private facility) and

Certificate (*specify*):

JCAHO (if public facility) and

Other Standard (*specify*):

Complete training concerning acquired brain injury given by a state agency, the fiduciary, community provider, Brain Injury Alliance of CT or Independent Living Centers.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and recertification every two years

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Substance Abuse Programs

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Rehabilitation Hospitals

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

JCAHO and

Other Standard (*specify*):

Staff with at least one year experience in providing services to individuals with brain injury and substance abuse issues.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and recertification, every two years.

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type:** Other Service**Service Name:** Substance Abuse Programs**Provider Category:**

Individual

Provider Type:

Self-Employed Private Providers (i.e., Licensed Psychologists, Certified Alcohol and Drug Counselors)

Provider Qualifications**License** (*specify*):

Certified Alcohol and Drug Counselor
 Licensed Clinical Social Worker
 Licensed Psychologists

Certificate (*specify*):

State of CT Department of Public Health (if private facility)

Other Standard (*specify*):

At least 1 year experience in assessment and treatment of individuals with brain injury and substance abuse
 Ability to develop linkages with community support programs
 Ability to work as a member of an interdisciplinary team.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of service and recertification, every two years

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)

HCBS Taxonomy:

Category 1:

Sub-Category 1:

Category 2:

Sub-Category 2:

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

Service Definition (Scope):

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

This service is an inter-professional model delivered through a structured number of visits by a team comprised of a Care of Persons with Dementia in their Environments (COPE) certified occupational therapist (OT) and a COPE certified registered nurse (RN) to a participant as defined in the participant's person-centered plan. The service may include assessment and the development of a home treatment/support/action plan for this service, training and technical assistance to carry out the plan and monitoring of the individual and implementation of the service action plan. For participants without a dementia diagnosis, the service is referred to as "Confident Caregiver."

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Total of 13 visits of services (10 OT, 3 RN visits; first OT and RN visit will take 2 hours each)
*Additional visits can be authorized based on medical necessity

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Occupational Therapist
Agency	Home Health Agency

Appendix C: Participant Services**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)****Provider Category:****Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:****Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)****Provider Category:**

Provider Type:**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:**

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**

--	--

Category 3:**Sub-Category 3:**

--	--

Service Definition (Scope):**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

--	--

Individualized, short-term, residential services providing up to 24-hour support and designed to improve the individuals skills and ability to live in the community. Services include assessment, training, supervision and assistance to an individual in the areas of: self care; medication management; communication and interpersonal skills; socialization; sensory/motor skills; mobility and community transportation skills; problem solving skills; money management and ability to maintain a household.

Transitional living services shall be provided only when the individual is unable to be supported in a permanent residence and is in need of intensive clinical interventions provided by this service.

Transitional living services may be provided only once and are expected to meet all of the ABI waiver service and support needs of the individual.

Prior to discharge from transitional living, the provider shall work with the individual and the case manager to develop a community living plan of care. Upon discharge, other ABI purchasable services shall become available to the individual in accordance with the revised service plan.

No ABI waiver funds shall be expended on the room and board component of transitional living services. The waiver service is completely separate from any consideration of room and board. The intent of this services is to step-down from higher level of care.

Mutually Exclusive Services: Cannot be provided with any services EXCEPT for Case Management, Environmental Modifications, Specialized Medical Equipment and Vehicle Modifications

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Services are limited to consumers who are unable to be supported in a permanent residence, and who is in need of intensive clinical interventions provided by this service. These services may be provided only once and are expected to meet all of the ABI waiver service and support needs of the individual.

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E****Provider managed****Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):****Legally Responsible Person****Relative****Legal Guardian****Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Rehabilitation Hospital
Agency	Agency Provider

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service**Service Name: Transitional Living Services**

Provider Category:**Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:****Appendix C: Participant Services**

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service**Service Name: Transitional Living Services**

Provider Category:**Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Residence must meet all provisions of CT State Building Code, fire prevention, safety and construction standards.

Verification of Provider Qualifications**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At start of services and at re-certification/accreditation every 2 years.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Transportation

HCBS Taxonomy:**Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Service Definition (Scope):****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

Transportation consists of mobility services offered in accordance with the individuals service plan to allow him or her to access ABI waiver services. ABI funds may not be used for this purpose when public transportation is available or when friends, family, neighbors and/or community agencies are able to provide transportation free of charge. All reasonable transportation alternatives must be explored prior to receiving approval for ABI transportation services.

Transportation may be provided by a family member between home and a waiver-funded vocational setting when transportation is not otherwise available and is the most cost-effective alternative.

When authorized, this service is in addition to medical transportation services required under 42CFR 440.170(a), if applicable, and shall not replace them.

The following are specifically excluded: 1) adaptations or improvements to the vehicle that are of general utility, and are not of direct medical or remedial benefit to the individual; 2) purchase or lease of a vehicle; and 3) regularly scheduled upkeep and maintenance of a vehicle except upkeep and maintenance of the modifications.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

ABI funds may not be used for this purpose when public transportation is available or when friends, family, and/or community agencies are able to provide transportation free of charge.

Service Delivery Method (*check each that applies*):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (*check each that applies*):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Adult Day Health provider
Agency	Private transportation service
Individual	Individual Provider

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Transportation

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Adult Day Health provider

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

Certificate (*specify*):

Certified by CT Association of Adult Day Programs. Certification is valid for 3 years.

Other Standard (*specify*):

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At time of enrollment and every two years thereafter.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Transportation

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Private transportation service

Provider Qualifications

License (*specify*):

DOT livery license

Certificate (*specify*):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Subcontractor for Medicaid Transportation Brokers

The provider must possess a valid CT driver's license and provide evidence of automobile insurance.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At approval; when license and insurance are due for renewal or expiration.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Transportation

Provider Category:**Provider Type:****Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):****Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:****Frequency of Verification:**

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**

Category 3:

Sub-Category 3:

☐

Service Definition (Scope):

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

☐

Alterations made to a vehicle, which is the individual's primary means of transportation when such modifications are necessary to improve the waiver participant's independence and inclusion in the community and to avoid institutionalization. The vehicle may be owned by the individual, a family member with whom the individual lives or has consistent and on-going contact, or a non-relative who provides primary long-term support to the individual and is not a paid provider of such services.

"The following are specifically excluded: 1) adaptations or improvements to the vehicle that are of general utility, and are not of direct medical or remedial benefit to the individual; 2) purchase or lease of a vehicle; and 3) regularly scheduled upkeep and maintenance of a vehicle except upkeep and maintenance of the modifications.

Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:

Total Annual Individual Cost Limit \$10,000.00

Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

Legally Responsible Person

Relative

Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Private contractor/businesses that meet the qualifications listed below

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Vehicle Modification Services

Provider Category:

Provider Type:

Private contractor/businesses that meet the qualifications listed below

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

DMV dealers and/or repairers license

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (*specify*):

Must be an approved State of Connecticut Bureau of Rehabilitation Services vendor.

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

Fiscal Intermediary

Frequency of Verification:

At time of service with recertification every two years.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-1: Summary of Services Covered (2 of 2)

b. Provision of Case Management Services to Waiver Participants. Indicate how case management is furnished to waiver participants (*select one*):

Not applicable - Case management is not furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants.

Applicable - Case management is furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants.

Check each that applies:

As a waiver service defined in Appendix C-3. *Do not complete item C-1-c.*

As a Medicaid state plan service under §1915(i) of the Act (HCBS as a State Plan Option). *Complete item C-1-c.*

As a Medicaid state plan service under §1915(g)(1) of the Act (Targeted Case Management). *Complete item C-1-c.*

As an administrative activity. *Complete item C-1-c.*

As a primary care case management system service under a concurrent managed care authority. *Complete item C-1-c.*

c. Delivery of Case Management Services. Specify the entity or entities that conduct case management functions on behalf of waiver participants:

DSS issued a RFP for providers of administrative case management. The selected contractors perform comprehensive assessments, develop service plans, and monitor the effectiveness of the service plan. The case manager serves as the team leader in all team meetings. The case manager is required to hold a Masters degree in social work, human services, Counseling or Rehabilitation Counseling. If the degree is in social work, LCSW or LMSW licensure is required. The case manager may also be a nurse with a minimum of a bachelor's degree. The agency that provides the case management must have a minimum of 5 years experience in the provision of case management in a home and community based setting and the individual case manager must have at least two years of case management experience in health care or human services settings. Additionally the case manager must have the ability to serve multicultural, multilingual populations; and the skill set to lead and facilitate the Care Team that includes the participant's team of providers and supporters, and reach consensus on the Service Plan. All new contractors will be provided with a comprehensive initial training program presented by clinicians working with persons with brain injuries. Over the course of the first year, two additional training programs will be required of all contractors. The Brain Injury Alliance of CT will provide these training programs.

Appendix C: Participant Services

- a. Criminal History and/or Background Investigations.** Specify the state's policies concerning the conduct of criminal history and/or background investigations of individuals who provide waiver services (select one):

No. Criminal history and/or background investigations are not required.

Yes. Criminal history and/or background investigations are required.

Specify: (a) the types of positions (e.g., personal assistants, attendants) for which such investigations must be conducted; (b) the scope of such investigations (e.g., state, national); and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory investigations have been conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid or the operating agency (if applicable):

DSS requires any persons serving as household employees providing companion, independent living skills training and transportation services to a consumer submit to a State of Connecticut criminal background check.

DSS has the discretion to refuse payments for household employees performing services who have been convicted of a felony, as defined in section 53a-25 of the Connecticut General Statutes, involving forgery under section 53a-137 of the Connecticut General Statutes; robbery under section 53a-133 of the Connecticut General Statutes; larceny under sections 53a-119, 53a-122, 53a-123 and 53a-124 of the Connecticut General Statutes; or of a violation of section 53a-290 to 53a-296, inclusive of the Connecticut General Statutes; involving vendor fraud, section 53-20 of the Connecticut General Statutes involving cruelty to persons; sections 53a-70, 53a-70a, 53a-70b, 53a-71, 53a-72a, 53a-72b, or 53a-73a of the Connecticut General Statutes involving sexual assault; section 53a-59 of the Connecticut General Statutes involving assault; section 53a-59a of the Connecticut General Statutes involving assault of an elderly, blind, disabled, pregnant or mentally retarded person; and sections 53a-320 to 53a-323, inclusive, of the Connecticut General Statutes involving abuse of elderly, blind, disabled or mentally retarded persons.

This review is carried out by the fiduciary intermediary in which the contract requires that as part of consideration for employment by any ABI Waiver participant, they process background checks for Household Employee Provider Registry applicants upon submission of the Provider Registry application.. The nature of the criminal activity revealed by the background check, including but not limited to check fraud, theft, abuse, or assault may result in disqualification from continued enrollment in the Provider Registry, and consideration for employment by any ABI Waiver participant.

DSS will conduct an annual audit involving a sample of FI records to ensure criminal background checks and other required documents are on file.

Household Employees: providers who perform chore, companion, homemaker, transportation, independent living skills training and respite services and who are not employed by an agency and are directly hired by the waiver participant who assumes responsibility for hiring, firing , training and supervision of the employee.

- b. Abuse Registry Screening.** Specify whether the state requires the screening of individuals who provide waiver services through a state-maintained abuse registry (select one):

No. The state does not conduct abuse registry screening.

Yes. The state maintains an abuse registry and requires the screening of individuals through this registry.

Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for maintaining the abuse registry; (b) the types of positions for which abuse registry screenings must be conducted; and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory screenings have been conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-2: General Service Specifications (2 of 3)

Note: Required information from this page (Appendix C-2-c) is contained in response to C-5.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-2: General Service Specifications (3 of 3)

d. Provision of Personal Care or Similar Services by Legally Responsible Individuals. A legally responsible individual is any person who has a duty under state law to care for another person and typically includes: (a) the parent (biological or adoptive) of a minor child or the guardian of a minor child who must provide care to the child or (b) a spouse of a waiver participant. Except at the option of the State and under extraordinary circumstances specified by the state, payment may not be made to a legally responsible individual for the provision of personal care or similar services that the legally responsible individual would ordinarily perform or be responsible to perform on behalf of a waiver participant. *Select one:*

No. The state does not make payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services.

Yes. The state makes payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services when they are qualified to provide the services.

Specify: (a) the legally responsible individuals who may be paid to furnish such services and the services they may provide; (b) state policies that specify the circumstances when payment may be authorized for the provision of **extraordinary care** by a legally responsible individual and how the state ensures that the provision of services by a legally responsible individual is in the best interest of the participant; and, (c) the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. *Also, specify in Appendix C-1/C-3 the personal care or similar services for which payment may be made to legally responsible individuals under the state policies specified here.*

Self-directed

Agency-operated

e. Other State Policies Concerning Payment for Waiver Services Furnished by Relatives/Legal Guardians. Specify state policies concerning making payment to relatives/legal guardians for the provision of waiver services over and above the policies addressed in Item C-2-d. *Select one:*

The state does not make payment to relatives/legal guardians for furnishing waiver services.

The state makes payment to relatives/legal guardians under specific circumstances and only when the relative/guardian is qualified to furnish services.

Specify the specific circumstances under which payment is made, the types of relatives/legal guardians to whom payment may be made, and the services for which payment may be made. Specify the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. *Also, specify in Appendix C-1/C-3 each waiver service for which payment may be made to relatives/legal guardians.*

Relatives/legal guardians may be paid for providing waiver services whenever the relative/legal guardian is

qualified to provide services as specified in Appendix C-1/C-3.

Specify the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered.

Other policy.

Specify:

f. Open Enrollment of Providers. Specify the processes that are employed to assure that all willing and qualified providers have the opportunity to enroll as waiver service providers as provided in 42 CFR §431.51:

The Connecticut Department of Social Services contracts with a fiscal intermediary to conduct outreach activities in order to increase awareness of the ABI Waiver Program within the provider community and to recruit qualified providers to serve the ABI population. ABI Waiver Service Provider information is posted on the Fiscal Intermediary's Website. The Department establishes qualifications for each provider type, and publishes the qualifications in the Department's ABI Waiver Program Provider Manual. Outreach activities include:

1. Identifying those areas of the state in which service deficits exist;
2. Tailoring outreach approaches to best recruit the types of providers most needed to serve the ABI population on a regional and statewide basis;
3. Conducting at least one outreach session every twelve months in each of the Department's three regions during the contract period;
4. Conducting at least one community service provider outreach session each quarter during the contract period;
5. Utilizing appropriate methods to publicize outreach activities including but not limited to newsletters, individual contacts, direct mailings, print or other media advertisements, or other methods of communication as appropriate to each activity; and
6. Maintaining a log of potential providers who attend each activity or who are contacted through the outreach effort, including the date and place of each activity, the number of individuals who attend or are contacted, the number of individuals who subsequently participate in training, and the number of individuals, by specialty type, subsequently enrolled as Qualified Providers.

Appendix C: Participant Services

Quality Improvement: Qualified Providers

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Qualified Providers

The state demonstrates that it has designed and implemented an adequate system for assuring that all waiver services are provided by qualified providers.

i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. *Sub-Assurance: The State verifies that providers initially and continually meet required licensure and/or certification standards and adhere to other standards prior to their furnishing waiver services.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of waiver providers who continually meet licensure/certification standards, prior to furnishing waiver services. Numerator = number of providers who continually meet licensure/certification standards, prior to furnishing waiver services. Denominator= number of providers requiring licensure/certification.

Data Source (Select one):

Reports to State Medicaid Agency on delegated Administrative functions

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div></div>
Other Specify: <div>Fiscal Intermediary</div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div></div>

	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	
--	---	--

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Fiscal Intermediary</div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Every two years</div>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of providers who initially meet licensure/certification standards, prior to furnishing waiver services. Numerator = number of providers who initially meet licensure/certification standard, prior to furnishing waiver services.

Denominator = number of providers requiring licensure/certification.

Data Source (Select one):**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative

		Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

b. Sub-Assurance: The State monitors non-licensed/non-certified providers to assure adherence to waiver requirements.

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of non-licensed/non-certified waiver providers that continuously meet waiver requirements. Numerator = number of non-licensed/non-certified providers continually meeting waiver requirements. Denominator = total number of non-licensed/non-certified providers

Data Source (Select one):

Reports to State Medicaid Agency on delegated Administrative functions

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify:	

	<input type="text"/>	
--	----------------------	--

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of new non-licensed/non-certified providers that initially meet waiver requirements. Numerator = number of new non-licensed/non-certified providers who initially meet waiver requirement. Denominator = number of new non-licensed/non-certified providers enrolled.

Data Source (Select one):

Reports to State Medicaid Agency on delegated Administrative functions

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample

		Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

c. Sub-Assurance: The State implements its policies and procedures for verifying that provider training is

conducted in accordance with state requirements and the approved waiver.

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and Percent of waiver providers who complete pre-requisite training prior to service provision. Numerator= number of providers completing training

Denominator= number of providers

Data Source (Select one):

Training verification records

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify:	

--	--	--

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

**Number and percent of providers, by provider type, meeting provider training requirements. Numerator= number of providers meeting training requirements
Denominator=total number of providers**

Data Source (Select one):**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval =

		<input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/> Fiscal Intermediary	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

The fiscal intermediary provides quarterly documentation of outreach activities to recruit providers. The fiscal intermediary Program Compliance Supervisor investigates potential fraud claims and provides the Department with a written summary and report of all claims. Fraud allegations are forwarded to the DSS Quality Assurance Unit which investigates fraud. The case manager enters a critical incident in the Ascend online reporting system to document occurrences.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

A designated Community Options staff member serves as the quality assurance officer for the ABI Waiver program. She/He has daily contact with the fiscal intermediary with the purpose of resolving any discrepancies or issues related to contract compliance. For example, if a participant complains about lack of training to manage their employees, She/he contacts the fiscal intermediary to resolve the complaint. If a case manager believes a report to be fraudulent, it is referred to a Program Manager who decides if it should be referred to the Fraud and Recoveries Unit. Any correspondence done in written form is retained for future reference.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Responsible Party (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: Fiscal Intermediary	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify:

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Qualified Providers that are currently non-operational.

No

Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Qualified Providers, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-3: Waiver Services Specifications

Section C-3 'Service Specifications' is incorporated into Section C-1 'Waiver Services.'

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-4: Additional Limits on Amount of Waiver Services

a. Additional Limits on Amount of Waiver Services. Indicate whether the waiver employs any of the following additional limits on the amount of waiver services (*select one*).

Not applicable- The state does not impose a limit on the amount of waiver services except as provided in Appendix C-3.

Applicable - The state imposes additional limits on the amount of waiver services.

When a limit is employed, specify: (a) the waiver services to which the limit applies; (b) the basis of the limit, including its basis in historical expenditure/utilization patterns and, as applicable, the processes and methodologies that are used to determine the amount of the limit to which a participant's services are subject; (c) how the limit will be adjusted over the course of the waiver period; (d) provisions for adjusting or making exceptions to the limit based on participant health and welfare needs or other factors specified by the state; (e) the safeguards that are in effect when the amount of the limit is insufficient to meet a participant's needs; (f) how participants are notified of the amount of the limit. (*check each that applies*)

Limit(s) on Set(s) of Services. There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services that is authorized for one or more sets of services offered under the waiver.
Furnish the information specified above.

Prospective Individual Budget Amount. There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services authorized for each specific participant.
Furnish the information specified above.

Budget Limits by Level of Support. Based on an assessment process and/or other factors, participants are assigned to funding levels that are limits on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services.
Furnish the information specified above.

Other Type of Limit. The state employs another type of limit.
Describe the limit and furnish the information specified above.

Appendix C: Participant Services

C-5: Home and Community-Based Settings

Explain how residential and non-residential settings in this waiver comply with federal HCB Settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5) and associated CMS guidance. Include:

1. Description of the settings and how they meet federal HCB Settings requirements, at the time of submission and in the future.
2. Description of the means by which the state Medicaid agency ascertains that all waiver settings meet federal HCB Setting requirements, at the time of this submission and ongoing.

Note instructions at Module 1, Attachment #2, HCBS Settings Waiver Transition Plan for description of settings that do not meet requirements at the time of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.

The Department completes surveys of ABI Waiver services and provider owned and controlled homes. The results do not identify any issues related to participants and the staff. The Department determines when it is necessary to intervene by such methods as an on site evaluation of the residential and non-residential settings.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (1 of 8)

State Participant-Centered Service Plan Title:

Connecticut Acquired Brain Injury Home and Community Based Waiver Service Plan (W-1131)

- a. Responsibility for Service Plan Development.** Per 42 CFR §441.301(b)(2), specify who is responsible for the development of the service plan and the qualifications of these individuals (*select each that applies*):

Registered nurse, licensed to practice in the state

Licensed practical or vocational nurse, acting within the scope of practice under state law

Licensed physician (M.D. or D.O)

Case Manager (qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3)

Case Manager (qualifications not specified in Appendix C-1/C-3).

Specify qualifications:

Care managers must hold a Master's degree in social work, human services, Counseling or Rehabilitation Counseling. If the degree is in social work, LCSW or LMSW licensure is required. The case manager may also be a nurse with a minimum of a bachelor's degree. The agency that provides the case management must have a minimum of 5 years' experience in the provision of case management in a home and community based setting and the individual case manager must have at least two years of case management experience in health care or human services settings. Additionally the case manager must have the ability to serve multicultural, multilingual populations; and the skill set to lead and facilitate the Care Team that includes the participant's team of providers and supporters, and reach consensus on the Service Plan. All contractors were provided with a comprehensive initial training program presented by clinicians working with persons with brain injuries. Over the course of the first year, two additional training programs will be required of all contractors. The Brain Injury Alliance of CT will provide these training programs.

Social Worker

Specify qualifications:

Other

Specify the individuals and their qualifications:

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (2 of 8)

b. Service Plan Development Safeguards. *Select one:*

Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.

Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.

The state has established the following safeguards to ensure that service plan development is conducted in the best interests of the participant. *Specify:*

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (3 of 8)

c. Supporting the Participant in Service Plan Development. Specify: (a) the supports and information that are made available to the participant (and/or family or legal representative, as appropriate) to direct and be actively engaged in the service plan development process and (b) the participant's authority to determine who is included in the process.

Care managers are required to assist ABI Waiver participants to develop a Person-Centered Service Plan. This individualized plan is written through a team process that includes the participant, his or her conservator, as applicable, and other relevant stakeholders as directed by the participant. The participant is central to the process of developing a Service Plan that meets identified needs. The waiver participant is designated as the Employer of Record for household employees receiving payments under the ABI Waiver Program. The participant is responsible for hiring, directing, managing, and, if necessary, firing their private providers. This responsibility is outlined in the W-988, ABI Waiver Program Rights and Responsibilities Form. Measures are in place to aid participants and their families in accessing needed services and actively participating in processes that result in the receipt of care. For example, the Department contracts with the Brain Injury Alliance of Connecticut, Inc. (BIAC) for the purpose of providing consultation, advocacy, resource facilitation, support, information, training and outreach to persons with brain injury and their families. BIAC's services through this contract are intended to enable participants to advocate for themselves for access to brain injury programs and community-based supports. In addition to direct advocacy, telephonic support, newsletter and web-based information dissemination, BIAC is funded to conduct numerous trainings and community education programs. These knowledge enhancement opportunities are not only directed to service professionals to aid in their provision of respectful, individualized and effective care to persons with brain injury, but also targeted to participants. Training includes, but is not limited to, topics such as Brain Injury 101 and the Person-Centered Planning Process. Through The Person-Centered Planning Process training covers issues such as participant choice, networking, and team building. Through the ABI Waiver fiscal intermediary, the Person-Centered Planning training is extended to Providers of services to persons with brain injury. At least one advanced training session per calendar quarter addressing Person Centered Planning is conducted for Providers to increase their expertise in supporting person directed care.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (4 of 8)

d. Service Plan Development Process. In four pages or less, describe the process that is used to develop the participant-centered service plan, including: (a) who develops the plan, who participates in the process, and the timing of the plan; (b) the types of assessments that are conducted to support the service plan development process, including securing information about participant needs, preferences and goals, and health status; (c) how the participant is informed of the services that are available under the waiver; (d) how the plan development process ensures that the service plan addresses participant goals, needs (including health care needs), and preferences; (e) how waiver and other services are coordinated;

(f) how the plan development process provides for the assignment of responsibilities to implement and monitor the plan; and, (g) how and when the plan is updated, including when the participant's needs change. State laws, regulations, and policies cited that affect the service plan development process are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):

Participants are required to exhibit a verifiable need for cueing or physical assistance in two or more activities of daily living (ADLs). Case managers, in consultation with the participant, their family and care providers (e.g., skilled nursing/ABI facility staff, primary care physicians, and neuropsychologists) develop plans of care to meet an individuals cognitive, physical, and behavioral support needs. Clinical staff in the HCBS unit review completed Plans of Care (POC) and approve the plan based on their review of eligibility, service adequacy and responsiveness to the waiver participant's needs.

Case managers are expected to schedule their first client visit within ten days of receiving assignment of a waiver applicant case. Initial care plans are developed using results form a neuropsychological report and standardized form. This form requires plan development informed by the following constellations of care:

--Health	--Risk Indicators
--Life Planning	--Functional Assessment
--Behavioral Issues	--Community-Based Supports (formal and informal)
--Communication	

The plan of Care includes service preferences and the use of natural/community supports, state plan services, and waiver services. Care managers provide descriptions of services for the participants consideration and choice among providers who offer an array of supports. The specific, proposed services for each participant, followed by reasons for selecting the service(s), the goal(s) expected to be achieved, and the timeframe for which the service is needed are also

Page 120 of 177

Elements of the POC:

The case manager, the participant, the participant's informal and formal supports (family, caregivers, service providers, natural supports, and other relevant parties of the participants' choosing) participate in team meetings, to assess and monitor, through an interdisciplinary team process, service implementation, care efficacy, client progress, and safety. At such meetings, care plans are adjusted congruent with a participants' current identified needs. Proposed changes to a client's person-centered POC, as determined by the aforementioned team process, are signed by the participant, and implemented as long as the costs fall within the program limits.

The ABI waiver program is managed on a case-by-case basis, reflective of an approach to ensure that individual participant

presentations and needs are supported congruent with the eligible population standards. This service operates under ongoing

oversight checks and balances built in through 24/7 availability of the care management provider, fiscal agent coordination

and reporting, and system service documentation. All participant specific actions are documented in the participant's case record. The Department's electronic database tracks referrals, status, critical incidents, timeliness of assessments and reassessments and serves as a real time communication from the social worker to the Department.

The State's requirement for documented participant choice, regarding institutional versus community-based services, is evidenced through participant attestation and signature as part of the waiver application process. A process is also in place to ensure that participants can affect individualized provider choice. Case managers share with waiver consumers the provider listing maintained by the fiscal intermediary. The listing identifies providers by service type and geographic coverage

area. Participants are afforded the opportunity to speak with and/or interview prospective providers prior to selection. The participant selects agencies to provide services and is ultimately the employer of record for household employees and has responsibility for hiring, managing and firing his or her providers.

The minimum requirement for team meetings is quarterly with exceptions only when the plan is stable. Waiver and non-waiver supports are discussed at the team meeting and incorporated into the plan of care.

Virtual assessments and reassessments, when clinically

appropriate and with consent of the participant, in instances of: contagious illness, or recovery from such illness; exacerbation of a chronic condition; or inclement weather is allowable.

- e. Risk Assessment and Mitigation.** Specify how potential risks to the participant are assessed during the service plan development process and how strategies to mitigate risk are incorporated into the service plan, subject to participant needs and preferences. In addition, describe how the service plan development process addresses backup plans and the arrangements that are used for backup.

The responsibility to assure health and welfare is balanced with the waiver participant's right to select their services and providers. It is imperative to accurately identify the services and supports that are needed to ensure the health and welfare of the waiver participant. During the service plan development process, the case manager, the participant/conservator and the team members (e.g., providers and other stake holders) collaborate to assess the participant's level of skill, and identify risk factors including: inadequate supervision, social isolation, inability to summon assistance, emotional and behavioral issues, and communication capabilities. This information is used to provide the background necessary to identify areas of potential risk to the waiver participant. When risk issues are identified, members of the service planning team (e.g., case manager, conservator, cognitive behaviorist, medical provider), provide feedback to the waiver participant regarding the area(s) of concern (e.g., ADL and IADL management) and members exchange ideas on how to mitigate risk. The waiver participant has the right to accept, reject or modify, recommendations that address risk.

Back-up plans are included in the POC. Typically there are family and community supports that are incorporated into a POC. If this is not possible, services are backed-up by providers who deliver the same service.

The team clearly communicated concerns about waiver participants choices would place the participant at risk for serious threats to the waiver participant's health and welfare, this concern is clearly discussed with the waiver participant. If the waiver participants health and welfare can be assured, then the waiver participant can remain on the waiver. If this is not possible, then the waiver participant is issued a Notice of Action (NOA), indicating discontinuance from the waiver. The participant is informed that they have a right to a fair hearing, pursuant to Medicaid rules and the NOA includes information about their fair hearing rights.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (6 of 8)

- f. Informed Choice of Providers.** Describe how participants are assisted in obtaining information about and selecting from among qualified providers of the waiver services in the service plan.

Case managers provide waiver participants with the provider listing maintained by the fiscal intermediary. This listing identifies providers by service type and geographic coverage area who meet the qualifications as set forth by DSS to service waiver participants. The case managers facilitate opportunities for participants to speak with and/or interview prospective providers prior to selection. Program participants are able to contact the fiscal intermediary to get an updated and customized listing of the provider directory. For household employees, a background check is conducted by the fiscal intermediary and the results are shared with the participant to aid in their selection.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (7 of 8)

- g. Process for Making Service Plan Subject to the Approval of the Medicaid Agency.** Describe the process by which the service plan is made subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency in accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i):

The Community Options unit staff of DSS, Connecticut's Medicaid agency, directly approves the developed service plan.

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-1: Service Plan Development (8 of 8)

h. Service Plan Review and Update. The service plan is subject to at least annual periodic review and update to assess the appropriateness and adequacy of the services as participant needs change. Specify the minimum schedule for the review and update of the service plan:

Every three months or more frequently when necessary

Every six months or more frequently when necessary

Every twelve months or more frequently when necessary

Other schedule

Specify the other schedule:

i. Maintenance of Service Plan Forms. Written copies or electronic facsimiles of service plans are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required by 45 CFR §92.42. Service plans are maintained by the following (*check each that applies*):

Medicaid agency

Operating agency

Case manager

Other

Specify:

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

D-2: Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring

a. Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring. Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for monitoring the implementation of the service plan and participant health and welfare; (b) the monitoring and follow-up method(s) that are used; and, (c) the frequency with which monitoring is performed.

Case Managers are responsible for the development, management, administration, and monitoring of the ABI waiver participants. The case manager promotes participant choice, ensures the delivery of high quality services, assists in the development of needed services and oversees waiver cost-effectiveness, with the support of department staff. Collaboration with local and state government service providers and advocacy groups to develop a network of services and supports in the community is primarily facilitated through DSS HCBS unit staff. DSS, through contracted case managers, Medical Operations, Quality Assurance, and the Department of Rehabilitative Services, is the central component in managing and delivering the program objectives of deinstitutionalization, diversion, waiver administration and resource development. DSS is responsible for implementing the HCBS waiver and facilitating access to waiver program supports for eligible individuals.

Monitoring Methods & Frequency:

Oversight of service plan implementation is the responsibility of the case manager.

Progress notes/Monthly or quarterly Provider Reports in the case management record detail the advancement of the supports for the participant and collaterals. Evidence is documented in the client's chart that the case manager and/or fiscal intermediary contact the participant and/or providers by a means and frequency appropriate to the participant's needs to confirm service delivery. Audit documentation indicates contact with participant and/or providers occur to determine if services are:

- delivered as expected
- utilized by the participant
- satisfactory to the participant
- continue to be appropriate to the participant's need
- result in positive outcomes
- utilized a back up plan if the need arose
- back up plan is still available to assist if needed

In addition, case manager, consumers, and the consumers' circle of support (family, caregivers, service providers, natural supports, and other relevant parties of the consumer's choosing) meet regularly to assess, through an interdisciplinary team process, care efficacy, client progress, risk assessment, health services needs and safety. At such meetings, care plans are adjusted congruent with the client's current identified needs. Proposed changes to a client's person centered plan of care, as determined by the aforementioned team process, are subject to review by the case manager's supervisor, and do not require department approval. However, the department will monitor and evaluate program compliance as part of its ongoing auditing process of the case management providers. The case managers will report any problems that affect a waiver participant's health and welfare in their monthly meetings with their supervisor. The supervisor must contact the DSS Community Options unit staff if assistance is needed to address problems related to health and safety.

allow virtual assessments and reassessments, when clinically appropriate and with consent of the participant, in instances of contagious illness or recovery from such injury or illness; exacerbation of a chronic condition; or inclement weather.

b. Monitoring Safeguards. *Select one:*

Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.

Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.

The state has established the following safeguards to ensure that monitoring is conducted in the best interests of the participant. *Specify:*

Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

Quality Improvement: Service Plan

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Service Plan Assurance/Sub-assurances

The state demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for reviewing the adequacy of service plans for waiver participants.

i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. Sub-assurance: Service plans address all participants assessed needs (including health and safety risk factors) and personal goals, either by the provision of waiver services or through other means.**

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of service plans that address participants' personal goals as indicated in the assessment. Numerator = number of service plans that address participants' personal goals. Denominator = total number of service plans.

Data Source (Select one):

Record reviews, on-site

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and	Other

	Ongoing	Specify: <div></div>
	Other Specify: <div></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div></div>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of service plans that address participant risk factors and health and safety needs. Numerator = number of plans that address risk factors and health and safety needs. Denominator = the total number of service plans reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach (<i>check each that applies</i>):
--	---	---

State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div>95%</div>
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div></div>
	Other Specify: <div></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>

- b. Sub-assurance: The State monitors service plan development in accordance with its policies and procedures.**

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

- c. Sub-assurance: Service plans are updated/revised at least annually or when warranted by changes in the waiver participants needs.**

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percentage of Service Plans that were reviewed and updated as warranted on or before the participants annual review date. Numerator = number of plans reviewed on or before review date Denominator= number of plans due to be reviewed

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

System ad hoc reports

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):

State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div>95%</div>
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div></div>
	Other Specify: <div></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of service plans that were updated or revised as the participant's needs changed. Numerator= number of plans that were appropriately changed Denominator= number of plans that should have been changed due to change in participant's status

Data Source (Select one):**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">95%</div>
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Contracted care management entity</div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
	Other Specify:	

	<div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	
--	---	--

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>

- d. Sub-assurance:** *Services are delivered in accordance with the service plan, including the type, scope, amount, duration and frequency specified in the service plan.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percentage of participant records that document waiver services were delivered in type, scope, amount, duration and frequency according to the service plan. Numerator = number of participants records that document waiver services were delivered in type, scope, amount, duration, and frequency according to the service plan. Denominator = number of participants records reviewed.

Data Source (Select one):

Record reviews, on-site

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div>95%</div>
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div></div>
	Other Specify: <div></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other	Annually

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>

e. Sub-assurance: Participants are afforded choice: Between/among waiver services and providers.

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of participants educated about the full range of services and choices of providers available as evidenced by their signature on the "Rights and Responsibilities Form." Numerator = number of records with participant signature on "Rights and Responsibilities" form. Denominator = total number of records reviewed

Data Source (Select one):

Record reviews, on-site

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data collection/generation (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Sampling Approach (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample

		Confidence Interval = <div>95%</div>
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div></div>
	Other Specify: <div></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div></div>

Performance Measure:

Number and percentage of participants with a freedom of choice form completed and signed stating that they were offered a choice between waiver services and institutional care. Numerator = number of records indicating signed freedom of choice form. Denominator = number of records.

Data Source (Select one):

Record reviews, on-site

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

A system of checks and balances ensures that all Service Plans must be approved and signed by the Community Options clinical staff prior to services being authorized to begin and annually as part of the reassessment process.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

The service plan assessment and review process works on a system of checks and balances. Documentation is not approved by the DSS Community Options unit until all parts of the service plan are complete, and are in compliance with the waiver requirements. If a supervisor does not agree with a plan, the case manager conducts a home visit to reassess the participant's needs with the participant. If there is still no agreement, the case manager supervisor conducts a joint home visit prior to adjusting the plan of care. Should the participant not agree with the service change they may request a fair hearing.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Responsible Party (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify:	Annually

Responsible Party(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
<input type="checkbox"/>	
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Service Plans that are currently non-operational.

No

Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Service Plans, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

Applicability (from Application Section 3, Components of the Waiver Request):

Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities. Complete the remainder of the Appendix.

No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities. Do not complete the remainder of the Appendix.

CMS urges states to afford all waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services. Participant direction of services includes the participant exercising decision-making authority over workers who provide services, a participant-managed budget or both. CMS will confer the Independence Plus designation when the waiver evidences a strong commitment to participant direction.

Indicate whether Independence Plus designation is requested (*select one*):

Yes. The state requests that this waiver be considered for Independence Plus designation.

No. Independence Plus designation is not requested.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (1 of 13)

a. Description of Participant Direction. In no more than two pages, provide an overview of the opportunities for participant direction in the waiver, including: (a) the nature of the opportunities afforded to participants; (b) how participants may take advantage of these opportunities; (c) the entities that support individuals who direct their services and the supports that they provide; and, (d) other relevant information about the waiver's approach to participant direction.

Participants have the authority and support to direct and manage their own services to the extent they wish and are able. The case manager and other waiver providers partner with the waiver participant, and anyone he/she chooses, in the development of the participant Service Plan (SP). During the SP development process, the waiver participant is supported and encouraged to lead and fully participate in the process. The waiver participant attends team meetings and contributes to service plan revision decisions. Options for self direction are offered to the participant by the case manager at the initial assessment, monthly or quarterly meetings and annual reviews. Additional relevant information about DSS participant direction is as follows:

-Service Plans are signed by the waiver participant and are maintained in each participant's file.

-Participants are the employer of record for household employees and are responsible for hiring, firing, assignment of duties

and signing of timesheets. Supports in these activities are provided to those who need it. Case managing services are included in the service plans of participants who need assistance with these activities.

-Participants are afforded the opportunity to speak with and/or interview prospective agency providers prior to selection.

-Participant direction is supported through the team planning process. Case Managers support the agenda by ensuring that participants' needs and preferences are addressed at each meeting.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (2 of 13)

b. Participant Direction Opportunities. Specify the participant direction opportunities that are available in the waiver.

Select one:

Participant: Employer Authority. As specified in *Appendix E-2, Item a*, the participant (or the participant's representative) has decision-making authority over workers who provide waiver services. The participant may function as the common law employer or the co-employer of workers. Supports and protections are available for participants who exercise this authority.

Participant: Budget Authority. As specified in *Appendix E-2, Item b*, the participant (or the participant's representative) has decision-making authority over a budget for waiver services. Supports and protections are available for participants who have authority over a budget.

Both Authorities. The waiver provides for both participant direction opportunities as specified in *Appendix E-2*. Supports and protections are available for participants who exercise these authorities.

c. Availability of Participant Direction by Type of Living Arrangement. *Check each that applies:*

Participant direction opportunities are available to participants who live in their own private residence or the home of a family member.

Participant direction opportunities are available to individuals who reside in other living arrangements where services (regardless of funding source) are furnished to fewer than four persons unrelated to the proprietor.

The participant direction opportunities are available to persons in the following other living arrangements

Specify these living arrangements:

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (3 of 13)

d. Election of Participant Direction. Election of participant direction is subject to the following policy (*select one*):

Waiver is designed to support only individuals who want to direct their services.

The waiver is designed to afford every participant (or the participant's representative) the opportunity to

elect to direct waiver services. Alternate service delivery methods are available for participants who decide not to direct their services.

The waiver is designed to offer participants (or their representatives) the opportunity to direct some or all of their services, subject to the following criteria specified by the state. Alternate service delivery methods are available for participants who decide not to direct their services or do not meet the criteria.

Specify the criteria

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (4 of 13)

- e. Information Furnished to Participant.** Specify: (a) the information about participant direction opportunities (e.g., the benefits of participant direction, participant responsibilities, and potential liabilities) that is provided to the participant (or the participant's representative) to inform decision-making concerning the election of participant direction; (b) the entity or entities responsible for furnishing this information; and, (c) how and when this information is provided on a timely basis.

Case Managers and contracted providers (e.g., Brain Injury Alliance of Connecticut (BIAC) and the fiscal intermediary provide information to waiver participants regarding participant direction. After completing an assessment of the applicant's needs, the case manager assembles a person-centered team to help participants develop an appropriate service Plan and provide a continuing source of support to participants after the plan has been implemented. The members of monthly service planning teams always include participant, conservator, if applicable, case manager, a cognitive behaviorist, other clinical staff as necessary and any other persons chosen by the participant. At these meetings the case manager supports the waiver participant's role in directing their services.

The ABI waiver supports participant direction through its contracts with the fiscal intermediary and BIAC. These contracts require that the fiscal intermediary offer monthly ABI provider training. This training must address person-centered planning that include elements that address client choice, networking, and team building. The Brain Injury Alliance of Connecticut is required to provide services that include advocacy supports; this includes providing consultation and resource facilitation to persons who have sustained a brain injury, their families, caregivers and service providers. BIAC's work includes the following:

- Disseminating information to the community related to brain injury.
- Facilitating monthly support groups throughout Connecticut to provide information and networking opportunities to clients and client families affected by brain injury
- Fielding calls from persons who have sustained a brain injury, their families, caregivers and service providers
- Facilitating a Providers Council with meetings 5 to 6 times per year to promote networking and information exchange between providers.
- Serving as an advocate who informs participants of their rights and supports them at team meetings, as needed.

Waiver participants are furnished information about the benefits, responsibilities, and potential liabilities associated with participant direction, when they elect to direct their services. Both DSS and the fiscal intermediary are responsible for furnishing this information. Case managers meet with consumers regarding their role and issue a rights and responsibility form for participant review and signature at the time of program assessment and annually once services are implemented. The fiscal intermediary provides training to waiver participants regarding the benefits and risks when training participants in the role as employers. Additional training is conducted as needed.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (5 of 13)

- f. Participant Direction by a Representative.** Specify the state's policy concerning the direction of waiver services by a representative (*select one*):

The state does not provide for the direction of waiver services by a representative.

The state provides for the direction of waiver services by representatives.

Specify the representatives who may direct waiver services: *(check each that applies)*:

Waiver services may be directed by a legal representative of the participant.

Waiver services may be directed by a non-legal representative freely chosen by an adult participant.

Specify the policies that apply regarding the direction of waiver services by participant-appointed representatives, including safeguards to ensure that the representative functions in the best interest of the participant:

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (6 of 13)

g. Participant-Directed Services. Specify the participant direction opportunity (or opportunities) available for each waiver service that is specified as participant-directed in Appendix C-1/C-3.

Waiver Service	Employer Authority	Budget Authority
Chore		
Companion		
Independent Living Skills Training		
Cognitive Behavioral Programs		
Transportation		
Homemaker		

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (7 of 13)

h. Financial Management Services. Except in certain circumstances, financial management services are mandatory and integral to participant direction. A governmental entity and/or another third-party entity must perform necessary financial transactions on behalf of the waiver participant. *Select one:*

Yes. Financial Management Services are furnished through a third party entity. *(Complete item E-1-i).*

Specify whether governmental and/or private entities furnish these services. *Check each that applies:*

Governmental entities

Private entities

No. Financial Management Services are not furnished. Standard Medicaid payment mechanisms are used. *Do not complete Item E-1-i.*

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (8 of 13)

i. Provision of Financial Management Services. Financial management services (FMS) may be furnished as a waiver

service or as an administrative activity. *Select one:*

FMS are covered as the waiver service specified in Appendix C-1/C-3

The waiver service entitled:

FMS are provided as an administrative activity.

Provide the following information

i. Types of Entities: Specify the types of entities that furnish FMS and the method of procuring these services:

Fiscal Intermediary. Services were procured through a competitive bid process.

ii. Payment for FMS. Specify how FMS entities are compensated for the administrative activities that they perform:

Contract Payment: Payment is made through a flat contract amount based on full-time equivalent expenses costs of what they do. Not related to service costs.

In addition, as the result of a new collective bargaining agreement for personal care assistants, there is a requirement for both a training and paid time off funds to be disbursed through the fiscal intermediary.

Costs related to the Paid Time Off (PTO) Fund and Training Fund will be claimed through an administrative claim and those costs will not be included in the waiver service rates. The PTO Fund and Training Fund payments will be made based upon the number of unduplicated clients receiving a paid Medicaid Waiver service during the claiming quarter. The quarterly per client PTO Fund payment will be calculated by taking the quarterly allocation for PTO payments and dividing by the number of clients receiving a paid Medicaid Waiver service. The quarterly per client Training Fund payment will be calculated by taking the quarterly allocation for PTO Training payments and dividing by the number of clients receiving a paid Medicaid Waiver service. Quarterly per client payments for the PTO Fund and Training Fund shall not exceed 5% of quarterly Medicaid Waiver service costs.

iii. Scope of FMS. Specify the scope of the supports that FMS entities provide (*check each that applies*):

Supports furnished when the participant is the employer of direct support workers:

Assist participant in verifying support worker citizenship status

Collect and process timesheets of support workers

Process payroll, withholding, filing and payment of applicable federal, state and local employment-related taxes and insurance

Other

Specify:

Provide Consumer training that includes but is not limited to advertising/recruiting, interviewing techniques, employee training, ongoing performance evaluations of employees and problem solving or termination of household employees. The training shall also include monitoring the quality of the household employee plan implementation.

Supports furnished when the participant exercises budget authority:

Maintain a separate account for each participant's participant-directed budget

Track and report participant funds, disbursements and the balance of participant funds

Process and pay invoices for goods and services approved in the service plan

Provide participant with periodic reports of expenditures and the status of the participant-directed budget

Other services and supports

Specify:

Additional functions/activities:

Execute and hold Medicaid provider agreements as authorized under a written agreement with the Medicaid agency

Receive and disburse funds for the payment of participant-directed services under an agreement with the Medicaid agency or operating agency

Provide other entities specified by the state with periodic reports of expenditures and the status of the participant-directed budget

Other

Specify:

- iv. Oversight of FMS Entities.** Specify the methods that are employed to: (a) monitor and assess the performance of FMS entities, including ensuring the integrity of the financial transactions that they perform; (b) the entity (or entities) responsible for this monitoring; and, (c) how frequently performance is assessed.

DSS is responsible for the monitoring an assessment of performance for the FMS. The following activities support this effort:

- Review of quarterly and ad hoc reports from the fiscal intermediary
 - Annual on-site visits to review operational and administrative functions
 - Ongoing correspondence between the fiscal intermediary and DSS staff regarding progress on deliverables (e.g., claims processing, training schedules, numbers of credential providers, etc.)
 - A bi-annual survey administered to waiver participants regarding the FMS performance
- Random audits of Medicaid Providers by DSS Quality Assurance Division

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (9 of 13)

- j. Information and Assistance in Support of Participant Direction.** In addition to financial management services, participant direction is facilitated when information and assistance are available to support participants in managing their services. These supports may be furnished by one or more entities, provided that there is no duplication. Specify the payment authority (or authorities) under which these supports are furnished and, where required, provide the additional information requested (*check each that applies*):

Case Management Activity. Information and assistance in support of participant direction are furnished as an element of Medicaid case management services.

Specify in detail the information and assistance that are furnished through case management for each participant direction opportunity under the waiver:

--

Waiver Service Coverage.

Information and assistance in support of participant direction are provided through the following waiver service coverage(s) specified in Appendix C-1/C-3 (check each that applies):

Participant-Directed Waiver Service	Information and Assistance Provided through this Waiver Service Coverage
Substance Abuse Programs	
Home-Delivered Meals	
Community Living Support Services (CLSS)	
Chore	
Supported Employment	
Companion	
Assistive Technology	
Transitional Living Services	
Vehicle Modification Services	
Pre-Vocational Service	
Independent Living Skills Training	
Respite	
Cognitive Behavioral Programs	
Transportation	
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)	
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)	
ABI Group Day	
Remote Supports	
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS)	
Homemaker	
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation	

Administrative Activity. Information and assistance in support of participant direction are furnished as an administrative activity.

Specify (a) the types of entities that furnish these supports; (b) how the supports are procured and compensated; (c) describe in detail the supports that are furnished for each participant direction opportunity under the waiver; (d) the methods and frequency of assessing the performance of the entities that furnish these supports; and, (e) the entity or entities responsible for assessing performance:

The contracted fiduciary agency is also responsible for the oversight and support of participant self-direction:

The fiduciary supports are procured and compensated through competitively bid contracts.

After assessment by the care manager and approval of waiver services, the fiduciary would explain the program as self-directed and client-centered. The consumer is trained that they are the employers who will hire, train and manage

their own employees.

The fiduciary acts as the conduit to the Department of Labor and the Federal government, training the employer to complete the necessary paperwork to enable them to hire employees of their selection.

The consumer is trained how to complete the time sheets and when to submit them to the fiduciary for payment.

The fiduciary has a provider registry that is made available to the consumer to help and allow them to hire an employee of their choice.

The fiduciary is responsible to provide the Department with quarterly reports indicating the frequency in which the above services were provided. Additionally, they must provide to the department the results of an annual consumer satisfaction survey.

Contracted case management entities provide case management as an administrative activity.

The Department of Social Service's (DSS) contracted case manager, who acts on behalf of the Medicaid Agency, will be

the Coordinator providing information and support of participant direction. He/she must have a thorough knowledge of

all the other services available through this waiver, as well as all the services and supports available through the regular State Medicaid program, and from all other state and federal funding. Sources of informal support are often the crucial determining factor if the waiver participant is to successfully remain in the community. The case manager's ability to make use of these informal supports is essential, and provides the greatest opportunity for creativity.

The case manager will also be responsible for the following functions:

1. completing an initial assessment and developing the service plan;
formally reviewing the Service Plan at least every twelve months;
2. maintaining records
3. assuring that the annual reassessment of eligibility and level of care;
4. initiating a re-evaluation of the level of care when the waiver participant has experienced a significant change in functioning;

* All Waiver participants receive administrative case management*

The case manager also:

1. responds to the individual by helping the participant to identify his or her unique wishes and needs;
2. promotes activities which will increase the individual's independence and life satisfaction through participation in meaningful activities;
3. assists in the inclusion of the individual in the community of his/her choice;
4. arranges for daily living supports and services to meet the individual's needs, including assistance in accessing entitlements and other funding sources;
5. provides advocacy for the participant to receive needed services; and
6. convenes crisis intervention, service planning in collaboration with the person centered team.

Throughout his/her involvement with the waiver participant, the case manager will support and encourage the waiver

participant to increase his/her ability to problem solve, be in control of life situations, and be as independent as possible, for all services. This is balanced by the need to assure the waiver participant's health, safety, well-being and inclusion in the community. The waiver participant must be included in the decision-making process leading to the plan of care development. The case manager will complete an initial assessment, evaluate the level of care and, with the waiver

participant, develop the service plan and coordinate the delivery of the service plan. The case manager will act as programmatic service coordinator.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (10 of 13)

k. Independent Advocacy (*select one*).

No. Arrangements have not been made for independent advocacy.

Yes. Independent advocacy is available to participants who direct their services.

Describe the nature of this independent advocacy and how participants may access this advocacy:

DSS contracts with the Brain Injury Association of Connecticut, Inc. (BIAC) for the purpose of providing consultation, advocacy, resource facilitation, support, information, training and outreach to persons with brain injury and their families. BIACs services through this contract are intended to enable participants to advocate for themselves for access to brain injury programs and community-based supports. In addition to direct advocacy, telephonic support (statewide toll-free number), newsletter and web-based information dissemination, BIAC is funded to conduct numerous trainings and community education programs. BIAC is accessible by telephone, internet, and a community support groups held statewide. BIAC provides support both to groups and to individuals in need of support and advocacy.

Connecticuts Office of Protection and Advocacy (P & A) provides supports and advocacy for persons with disabilities. P & A also has a HRSA grant to provide supports to persons with traumatic brain injury. They have served as advocates for persons on the ABI waiver. P & A also has a statewide toll-free number and a website.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (11 of 13)

l. Voluntary Termination of Participant Direction. Describe how the state accommodates a participant who voluntarily terminates participant direction in order to receive services through an alternate service delivery method, including how the state assures continuity of services and participant health and welfare during the transition from participant direction:

Participant direction can be voluntarily terminated. Agency based services are available as an alternative to participants who choose not to self direct. If a participant chooses to terminate self-direction, the case manager aids in the identification of agency provider and informal supports to support the consumer's need. The planning team supports continuity of care by ensuring linkage to the appropriate service in a timely manner.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (12 of 13)

m. Involuntary Termination of Participant Direction. Specify the circumstances when the state will involuntarily terminate the use of participant direction and require the participant to receive provider-managed services instead, including how continuity of services and participant health and welfare is assured during the transition.

Participant direction can be involuntarily terminated, when a participant does not demonstrate the ability to manage their household employees. The participant has the right to a fair hearing upon receipt of a Notice of Action, pursuant to Medicaid rules. Agency based services or state plan Home Health Services, through the Medicaid program, replaces services for participants who do not wish to self-direct. If a participant chooses to terminate self-direction, the case manager aids in the identification of agency provider and informal supports to support the consumer's need. The planning team process supports continuity of care by ensuring linkages to the appropriate service in a timely manner.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-1: Overview (13 of 13)

- n. Goals for Participant Direction.** In the following table, provide the state's goals for each year that the waiver is in effect for the unduplicated number of waiver participants who are expected to elect each applicable participant direction opportunity. Annually, the state will report to CMS the number of participants who elect to direct their waiver services.

Table E-1-n

	Employer Authority Only	Budget Authority Only or Budget Authority in Combination with Employer Authority
Waiver Year	Number of Participants	Number of Participants
Year 1	90	
Year 2	95	
Year 3	100	
Year 4	105	
Year 5	110	

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant Direction (1 of 6)

- a. Participant - Employer Authority** Complete when the waiver offers the employer authority opportunity as indicated in Item E-1-b:

- i. Participant Employer Status.** Specify the participant's employer status under the waiver. *Select one or both:*

Participant/Co-Employer. The participant (or the participant's representative) functions as the co-employer (managing employer) of workers who provide waiver services. An agency is the common law employer of participant-selected/recruited staff and performs necessary payroll and human resources functions. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions.

Specify the types of agencies (a.k.a., agencies with choice) that serve as co-employers of participant-selected staff:

Participant/Common Law Employer. The participant (or the participant's representative) is the common law employer of workers who provide waiver services. An IRS-approved Fiscal/Employer Agent functions as the participant's agent in performing payroll and other employer responsibilities that are required by federal and state law. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions.

- ii. Participant Decision Making Authority.** The participant (or the participant's representative) has decision making authority over workers who provide waiver services. *Select one or more decision making authorities that participants exercise:*

Recruit staff

Refer staff to agency for hiring (co-employer)

Select staff from worker registry

Hire staff common law employer

Verify staff qualifications

Obtain criminal history and/or background investigation of staff

Specify how the costs of such investigations are compensated:

The fiscal intermediary, at no cost to the participant, performs this function. The results are forwarded to the waiver participant.

Specify additional staff qualifications based on participant needs and preferences so long as such qualifications are consistent with the qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3.

Specify the state's method to conduct background checks if it varies from Appendix C-2-a:

Background checks, both state and national are conducted by the fiscal agent and the results are shared with the waiver participant.

Determine staff duties consistent with the service specifications in Appendix C-1/C-3.

Determine staff wages and benefits subject to state limits

Schedule staff

Orient and instruct staff in duties

Supervise staff

Evaluate staff performance

Verify time worked by staff and approve time sheets

Discharge staff (common law employer)

Discharge staff from providing services (co-employer)

Other

Specify:

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (2 of 6)

b. Participant - Budget Authority *Complete when the waiver offers the budget authority opportunity as indicated in Item E-1-b:*

Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

i. Participant Decision Making Authority. When the participant has budget authority, indicate the decision-making authority that the participant may exercise over the budget. *Select one or more:*

Reallocate funds among services included in the budget

Determine the amount paid for services within the state's established limits

Substitute service providers

Schedule the provision of services

Specify additional service provider qualifications consistent with the qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3

Specify how services are provided, consistent with the service specifications contained in Appendix C-1/C-3

Identify service providers and refer for provider enrollment

Authorize payment for waiver goods and services

Review and approve provider invoices for services rendered

Other

Specify:

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (3 of 6)

b. Participant - Budget Authority

Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

- ii. Participant-Directed Budget** Describe in detail the method(s) that are used to establish the amount of the participant-directed budget for waiver goods and services over which the participant has authority, including how the method makes use of reliable cost estimating information and is applied consistently to each participant. Information about these method(s) must be made publicly available.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (4 of 6)

b. Participant - Budget Authority

Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

- iii. Informing Participant of Budget Amount.** Describe how the state informs each participant of the amount of the participant-directed budget and the procedures by which the participant may request an adjustment in the budget amount.

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (5 of 6)

b. Participant - Budget Authority

Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

- iv. Participant Exercise of Budget Flexibility.** *Select one:*

Modifications to the participant directed budget must be preceded by a change in the service plan.

The participant has the authority to modify the services included in the participant directed budget without prior approval.

Specify how changes in the participant-directed budget are documented, including updating the service plan. When prior review of changes is required in certain circumstances, describe the circumstances and specify the

entity that reviews the proposed change:

Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (6 of 6)

b. Participant - Budget Authority

Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

- v. Expenditure Safeguards.** Describe the safeguards that have been established for the timely prevention of the premature depletion of the participant-directed budget or to address potential service delivery problems that may be associated with budget underutilization and the entity (or entities) responsible for implementing these safeguards:

Appendix F: Participant Rights

Appendix F-1: Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing

The state provides an opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based services as an alternative to the institutional care specified in Item 1-F of the request; (b) are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or, (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. The state provides notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.

Procedures for Offering Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing. Describe how the individual (or his/her legal representative) is informed of the opportunity to request a fair hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E. Specify the notice(s) that are used to offer individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing. State laws, regulations, policies and notices referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

Applicants for and recipients of services under the ABI waiver may request and receive a fair hearing, in accordance with the rules of the Departments Medical Assistance Program. Applicants receive a copy of the DSS W-1035, Freedom of Choice/Hearing Notification Form, during the first visit with the DSS social worker. Fair Hearings are provided in the following circumstances when the Department:

1. Did not offer the choice of home and community-based services as an alternative to institutional care
2. Does not reach a determination of financial eligibility within the Departments standard of promptness;
3. Denies the application for any reasons other than the limitations on the number of individuals who can be served and/or funding limitations as established in the approved ABI waiver;
4. Disapproves the individuals service plan;
5. Denies or terminates a service of the individuals choice; or
6. Discharges the individual from the ABI waiver program.

In accordance with Medicaid rules (Connecticut General Statutes (17b-60-66), a Notice Of Action (NOA) is issued to waiver participants when any service is denied, reduced, suspended or terminated. The NOA and Freedom of Choice/Fair Hearing Notification are also provided in Spanish to support providing person with LEP or non-English proficiency.

Per the Department of Social Services Uniform Policy Manual (UP-91-8 1570.20) the Department does not terminate or reduce the participant's benefits until the Fair Hearing Officer renders a decision. The participant must request a Fair Hearing within the 10 day notice period. The participant's benefits remain the same pending the Fair Hearing decision. Per DSS Uniform Policy Manual (UP-91-32 1570.10) the Department mails or gives adequate notice at least ten days prior to the date of the intended action if the Department intends to discontinue, terminate, suspend, or reduce benefits. The only exceptions to this policy are if the participant dies or state or federal law supercede the Department's policy to continue benefits while awaiting a Fair Hearing decision.

The Department issues and publicizes all Fair Hearing policies and procedures in all participant correspondence. At the time of application and at the time of any action affecting the participant's benefits, the Department mails the participant the Notice of Action which states the participant has the right to a Fair Hearing; the process to request a Fair Hearing. The requester may be self-representative, may use legal counsel, a relative, friend, or other spokesperson.

The Office of Legal Council, fair hearings unit, keep a record of all fair hearings and the results of any cases heard.

Appendix F: Participant-Rights

Appendix F-2: Additional Dispute Resolution Process

- a. Availability of Additional Dispute Resolution Process.** Indicate whether the state operates another dispute resolution process that offers participants the opportunity to appeal decisions that adversely affect their services while preserving their right to a Fair Hearing. *Select one:*

No. This Appendix does not apply

Yes. The state operates an additional dispute resolution process

- b. Description of Additional Dispute Resolution Process.** Describe the additional dispute resolution process, including: (a) the state agency that operates the process; (b) the nature of the process (i.e., procedures and timeframes), including the types of disputes addressed through the process; and, (c) how the right to a Medicaid Fair Hearing is preserved when a participant elects to make use of the process: State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

Appendix F: Participant-Rights

Appendix F-3: State Grievance/Complaint System

- a. Operation of Grievance/Complaint System.** *Select one:*

No. This Appendix does not apply

Yes. The state operates a grievance/complaint system that affords participants the opportunity to register grievances or complaints concerning the provision of services under this waiver

b. Operational Responsibility. Specify the state agency that is responsible for the operation of the grievance/complaint system:

c. Description of System. Describe the grievance/complaint system, including: (a) the types of grievances/complaints that participants may register; (b) the process and timelines for addressing grievances/complaints; and, (c) the mechanisms that are used to resolve grievances/complaints. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-1: Response to Critical Events or Incidents

a. Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process. Indicate whether the state operates Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process that enables the state to collect information on sentinel events occurring in the waiver program.*Select one:*

Yes. The state operates a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process (*complete Items b through e*)

No. This Appendix does not apply (*do not complete Items b through e*)

If the state does not operate a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process, describe the process that the state uses to elicit information on the health and welfare of individuals served through the program.

b. State Critical Event or Incident Reporting Requirements. Specify the types of critical events or incidents (including alleged abuse, neglect and exploitation) that the state requires to be reported for review and follow-up action by an appropriate authority, the individuals and/or entities that are required to report such events and incidents and the timelines for reporting. State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

The quality of services provided is assured in several ways: maintaining established credentials for standards for prospective providers (including background checks for household employees) by a fiscal intermediary, which maintains the provider registry; an ongoing clinical review of the plan of care by a cognitive behavioral specialist working with the participant's team; monitoring by the care manager at team meetings and through monthly provider reports; and a process for follow-up of reported incidents.

DSS has standard contract language that addresses incident reporting for participants served. This language states as follows:

The Contractor shall submit to the Departments Program Manager an incident report detailing situations that have compromised the health and/or safety of an ABI Waiver participant. The incident report shall be submitted within five business days of the occurrence and shall include but not be limited to: participant name, staff involved, date, time, details of the incident, an explanation of corrective action taken, and standard operating procedure established to prevent future incidences.

The Department has modified this language to be included in all service agreements for ABI Waiver Program providers.

The Department has developed a Serious Reportable Incident form specific to the ABI Waiver. This incident reporting form has been fully deployed.

A Serious Reportable Incident is defined as any situation in which the waiver participant experiences a perceived or actual threat to his/her health and welfare or to their ability to remain in the community. These incidents include:

- Allegations of physical, sexual and psychological abuse, seclusion, violation of civil rights, mistreatment, neglect and exploitation
- Missing person
- Death of a waiver participant
- Unplanned hospitalization
- Possible criminal action
- Medication refusal
- Medical treatment due to accident or injury

A Sensitive Situation is any one that does not fit within the above categories that needs to be brought to the attention of the Department of Social Services, within 48 hours of the occurrence, that would potentially threaten the waiver participants health and welfare or ability to remain in the community, such as an admission into a substance abuse or psychiatric facility.

B. All members of the Waiver participants care planning team and service agency staff members are required to report critical incidents. Recipients of Critical Incident reporters include:

- Participants' care manager
- Cognitive Behaviorist
- Participant and/or Conservator
- DSS Community Option Unit

Reporting Methods and Timeframes:

The provider, pursuant to the Serious Reportable Incident form, shall immediately notify DSS by telephone under any of the following circumstances:

- The major unusual incident requires notification of a law enforcement agency;
- The major unusual incident requires notification of child protective services;
- The major unusual incident requires notification of elderly protective services;
- The provider has received inquiries from the media regarding a major unusual incident that has not been previously reported; or
- The major unusual incident raises immediate concerns regarding the individual's health and safety such that more immediate notification regarding the incident is necessary.

The form requires providers to submit a written incident report to the DSS by 5 p.m. the next business day following the providers initial knowledge of any major unusual incident. By 5 p.m. on the business day immediately following receipt of the written incident report submitted by the provider, DSS shall enter preliminary information regarding the incident through its online system.

- c. Participant Training and Education.** Describe how training and/or information is provided to participants (and/or families or legal representatives, as appropriate) concerning protections from abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including how participants (and/or families or legal representatives, as appropriate) can notify appropriate authorities or entities when the participant may have experienced abuse, neglect or exploitation.

Case managers provide information to participants and their representatives how to report potential abuse, neglect or exploitation. Other stakeholders are informed that the case manager should be notified of any of the aforementioned issues with regard to participant safety.

The Department contracts with the Brain Injury Alliance to provide services that include advocacy supports. This includes providing consultation and resource facilitation to persons who have sustained a brain injury, their families, caregivers and service providers. This includes disseminating information to the community related to brain injury. Through this contract the Brain Injury Association of Connecticut also facilitates support groups throughout Connecticut to provide support, information, and networking to clients and client families; field calls from persons who have sustained a brain injury, their families, caregivers and service providers; and facilitate a Providers Council with meetings 5 or 6 times per year to promote networking and information exchange between providers. Through this vehicle, BIAC, information about the identification and reporting of abuse, neglect is disseminated to clients, families, and their representatives.

As part of its quality management strategy, DSS has developed a brochure that clearly articulates the appropriate parties to contact regarding potential abuse, neglect or exploitation of waiver participants.

Participants/representative are be informed of the necessity to report events at their annual service plan review meetings, or anytime during the waiver year that it seems necessary to reiterate this information. Documentation regarding the receipt of information about reporting actual or perceived matters that impact participants safety and well-being will be obtained. All participants will sign the Right and Responsibilities form to evidence that such information has been imparted.

- d. Responsibility for Review of and Response to Critical Events or Incidents.** Specify the entity (or entities) that receives reports of critical events or incidents specified in item G-1-a, the methods that are employed to evaluate such reports, and the processes and time-frames for responding to critical events or incidents, including conducting investigations.

Community Options Quality Assurance staff investigate critical events or incidents, often in conjunction with the participant's clinician who is best able to interview the consumer. Other parties are contacted and interviewed as appropriate. Providers are required to submit an incident report to the care manager when an incident, potentially threatening to the participant's health and welfare, has occurred. Follow-up for such concerns is determined by the nature of the allegation and the results of the investigation. Possible actions include the suspension or removal of a provider from the incident. Reporting to law enforcement or licensure agencies (e.g., Department of Public Health). Action to ensure the safety of a waiver participant who is at imminent risk occurs immediately. Additional follow-up with other entities include but are not limited to DSS units/divisions (e.g., Quality Assurance, Medical Policy, Legal), law enforcement, Department of Public Health may be necessary.

The Department has developed a web based data system to manage incident reporting and related follow-up and analysis.

When a waiver participant is age sixty or older and it is deemed appropriate to contact Protective Services for the Elderly (PSE) as part of the investigation, the social worker will assure this is done. In addition, police are notified if any criminal action occurs. Any party involved in the investigation process may initiate contact with PSE or the police. All contacts with PSE and/or the police must be documented as part of the investigation process. PSE Statute 17b-450 461 provides the framework for the investigation of abuse or neglect. The Department tracks follow-up in its case management database.

The timeframes for response and investigation commencement will be as follows:

Priority Response Time

Imminent Immediate

Emergency Same Business Day

Severe Next Business Day

Non-Severe Within 7 Working Days

Follow-up and reporting to all parties including the participant/representative and other relevant parties must be completed within 45 days of the reported event.

- e. Responsibility for Oversight of Critical Incidents and Events.** Identify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the reporting of and response to critical incidents or events that affect waiver participants, how this oversight is conducted, and how frequently.

DSS is responsible for overseeing the reporting of and response to critical incidents or events that affect waiver participants. The Department directly administers this and follow-up frequency is continuing ongoing.

Critical Incidents are used for program improvement: on the participant level the individuals team shall take appropriate actions for the specific incident and shall track and analyze data for trends, and shall take or recommend subsequent actions (e.g., care plan changes, provider changes, treatment modifications, etc).

On a system level the Waiver Management team shall take appropriate actions for the specific incident and shall track and analyze data for trends, and shall take or recommend subsequent actions (policy changes/clarifications, provider actions, etc).

The Department tracks trends in the Ascend web based critical incident system.

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (1 of 3)

- a. Use of Restraints.** (Select one): (For waiver actions submitted before March 2014, responses in Appendix G-2-a will display information for both restraints and seclusion. For most waiver actions submitted after March 2014, responses regarding seclusion appear in Appendix G-2-c.)

The state does not permit or prohibits the use of restraints

Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restraints and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

At any time, a client, community provider or private citizen can report to DSS staff the use of Restraints or Seclusion. Because the use of Restraints and Restrictive Interventions is unauthorized and pursuant to Connecticut State Regulation 262-596 (d), the Department reserves the right to bar anyone who violates any rules or policies of the program. Any use of Restraints and Restrictive Interventions would be a violation of program rules resulting in the employee being barred as an authorized provider under the ABI Waiver II program and his/her name would be removed from the list of approved providers. Employers will also be encouraged and counseled to notify the police if the situation warrants such an intervention. Care manager home visits, observation and interview, is the methodology utilized to detect any unauthorized use of Restraints and Restrictive Interventions used for participants. Questions regarding restraints and seclusion have been added to our core standardized assessment that will be fully operational by 2017. Attestation to how to report restraints and seclusion is tracked by presence of the Rights and Responsibilities form in the participant's chart. Providers are required to be trained on how to report abuse and neglect.

The use of restraints is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services. Complete Items G-2-a-i and G-2-a-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restraints.** Specify the safeguards that the state has established concerning the use of each type of restraint (i.e., personal restraints, drugs used as restraints, mechanical restraints). State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of restraints and ensuring that state safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (2 of 3)

- b. Use of Restrictive Interventions.** (*Select one*):

The state does not permit or prohibits the use of restrictive interventions

Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

At any time, a client, community provider or private citizen can report to DSS staff the use of Restraints or Seclusion. Because the use of Restraints and Restrictive Interventions is unauthorized and pursuant to Connecticut State Regulation 262-596 (d), the Department reserves the right to bar anyone who violates any rules or policies of the program. Any use of Restraints and Restrictive Interventions would be a violation of program rules resulting in the employee being barred as and authorized provider under the ABI Waiver II program and his/her name would be removed from the list of approved providers. Employers will also be encouraged and counseled to notify the police if the situation warrants such an intervention. Care manager home visits, assessments and reassessments observation and interview, is the methodology utilized to detect any unauthorized use of Restraints and Restrictive Interventions used for participants. Questions regarding restraints and seclusion have been added to our core standardized assessment that will be fully operational by 2017

This will be added to the rights and Responsibilities document and will be included in provider training.

The use of restrictive interventions is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services Complete Items G-2-b-i and G-2-b-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restrictive Interventions.** Specify the safeguards that the state has in effect concerning the use of interventions that restrict participant movement, participant access to other individuals, locations or activities, restrict participant rights or employ aversive methods (not including restraints or seclusion) to modify behavior. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency.

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring and overseeing the use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (3 of 3)

- c. Use of Seclusion.** *(Select one): (This section will be blank for waivers submitted before Appendix G-2-c was added to WMS in March 2014, and responses for seclusion will display in Appendix G-2-a combined with information on restraints.)*

The state does not permit or prohibits the use of seclusion

Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of seclusion and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

The care manager is responsible for assessing and detecting the unauthorized use of seclusion at the team meetings. Additional questions regarding restraints and seclusion have been added to our core standardized assessment to ensure periodic review.

The use of seclusion is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services. Complete Items G-2-c-i and G-2-c-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Seclusion.** Specify the safeguards that the state has established concerning the use of each type of seclusion. State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are

available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of seclusion and ensuring that state safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-3: Medication Management and Administration (1 of 2)

This Appendix must be completed when waiver services are furnished to participants who are served in licensed or unlicensed living arrangements where a provider has round-the-clock responsibility for the health and welfare of residents. The Appendix does not need to be completed when waiver participants are served exclusively in their own personal residences or in the home of a family member.

- a. Applicability.** Select one:

No. This Appendix is not applicable *(do not complete the remaining items)*

Yes. This Appendix applies *(complete the remaining items)*

- b. Medication Management and Follow-Up**

- i. Responsibility.** Specify the entity (or entities) that have ongoing responsibility for monitoring participant medication regimens, the methods for conducting monitoring, and the frequency of monitoring.

- ii. Methods of State Oversight and Follow-Up.** Describe: (a) the method(s) that the state uses to ensure that participant medications are managed appropriately, including: (a) the identification of potentially harmful practices (e.g., the concurrent use of contraindicated medications); (b) the method(s) for following up on potentially harmful practices; and, (c) the state agency (or agencies) that is responsible for follow-up and oversight.

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Appendix G-3: Medication Management and Administration (2 of 2)

- c. Medication Administration by Waiver Providers**

Answers provided in G-3-a indicate you do not need to complete this section

- i. Provider Administration of Medications.** *Select one:*

Not applicable. *(do not complete the remaining items)*

Waiver providers are responsible for the administration of medications to waiver participants who

cannot self-administer and/or have responsibility to oversee participant self-administration of medications. *(complete the remaining items)*

- ii. State Policy.** Summarize the state policies that apply to the administration of medications by waiver providers or waiver provider responsibilities when participants self-administer medications, including (if applicable) policies concerning medication administration by non-medical waiver provider personnel. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- iii. Medication Error Reporting.** *Select one of the following:*

Providers that are responsible for medication administration are required to both record and report medication errors to a state agency (or agencies).

Complete the following three items:

- (a) Specify state agency (or agencies) to which errors are reported:

- (b) Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to *record*:

- (c) Specify the types of medication errors that providers must *report* to the state:

Providers responsible for medication administration are required to record medication errors but make information about medication errors available only when requested by the state.

Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to record:

- iv. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the state agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring the performance of waiver providers in the administration of medications to waiver participants and how monitoring is performed and its frequency.

Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

Quality Improvement: Health and Welfare

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States

07/18/2023

methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Health and Welfare

The state demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for assuring waiver participant health and welfare. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read "The State, on an ongoing basis, identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent the occurrence of abuse, neglect and exploitation.")

i. Sub-Assurances:

- a. Sub-assurance:** *The state demonstrates on an ongoing basis that it identifies, addresses and seeks to prevent instances of abuse, neglect, exploitation and unexplained death. (Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix G performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of household employees who receive a criminal background check prior to service provision. Numerator = number of household employees who have undergone pre-employment background check. Denominator = total number of household employees.

Data Source (Select one):

Reports to State Medicaid Agency on delegated Administrative functions

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div></div>
Other Specify: <div>Fiscal Intermediary</div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group:

		<input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of cases of substantiated critical incidents in which the required follow up was completed. Numerator = Number of critical incidents that received the required follow up. Denominator = Number of substantiated critical incidents.

Data Source (Select one):

Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for	Frequency of data	Sampling Approach
------------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

data collection/generation (check each that applies):	collection/generation (check each that applies):	(check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify:	Annually

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="text"/>	
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of participants and/or legal guardian who receive information about how to identify and report abuse, neglect and exploitation. Numerator = number of participants and/or legal guardian who receive information about how to identify and report abuse, neglect and exploitation. Denominator = number of participants.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Ad hoc reports

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

		<input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/> Fiscal Intermediary	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- b. Sub-assurance:** *The state demonstrates that an incident management system is in place that effectively resolves those incidents and prevents further similar incidents to the extent possible.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of critical incidents requiring review/investigation where the State adhered to the follow-up methods as specified in the approved waiver.

Numerator = Number of critical incidents requiring review where the State adhered to the follow up methods as specified in the approved waiver. Denominator = Total number of critical incidents.

Data Source (Select one):

Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; margin-top: 5px;">Contracted Case management entity</div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of serious incidents reported utilizing the web-based system and reviewed/investigated within the required timeframe. Numerator = number of serious incident reports reviewed/investigated within the required timeframe. Denominator = number of serious incidents during the reporting period.

Data Source (Select one):

Program logs

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>
Other Specify:	Annually	Stratified Describe Group:

<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of critical incident reviews/investigations that were completed within required timeframes as specified in the approved waiver. Numerator = number of reviews completed timely. Denominator = total number of critical incidents requiring review.

Data Source (Select one):**Program logs**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify:	Annually

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="text"/>	
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

c. Sub-assurance: The state policies and procedures for the use or prohibition of restrictive interventions (including restraints and seclusion) are followed.

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of waiver participants assessed who reported the use of physical or chemical restraints were not used. Numerator = number of participants assessed who reported the use of physical or chemical restraints were not used. Denominator = number of assessments completed.

Data Source (Select one):

Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval =

		<input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of waiver participants who report no incidents of involuntary seclusion. Numerator= number of participants who report not being secluded

Denominator= number of clients assessed

Data Source (Select one):

Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>

- d. *Sub-assurance: The state establishes overall health care standards and monitors those standards based on the responsibility of the service provider as stated in the approved waiver.*

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of waiver participants who have a medical visit with a practitioner at least annually
Numerator= number of clients who see a medical practitioner at least annually
Denominator=number of clients assessed

Data Source (Select one):

Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review

Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of waiver participants who seek age appropriate preventive medical care
Numerator=number of participants who seek age appropriate medical care
Denominator=number of clients assessed

Data Source (Select one):

Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

For performance measures in c. and d. above, the state added specific questions to its core standardized assessment to capture data at both initial assessment and annual reassessment.

The department reviews every service plan for a back up plan.

The state's incident management system is fully operational and continues to be modified to be able to identify trends including incidents related to specific providers. providers have also been trained about reporting critical incidents. Providers are given a number for individuals to reach the Department to report and discuss concerns about a waiver participant. Participants may also contact their care manager.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the States method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

When provider quality issues are identified, providers are provided with a form, required plan of correction, with timeframes for completion. If a provider continues to have less than acceptable performance they can be put on enhanced monitoring, or can be prohibited from serving any new participants until their performance has reached an acceptable level of quality, or can lose their status as a qualified provider for the service(s) with less than acceptable quality, and/or can be removed as a qualified provider altogether. This is added to the tracking activities in the Incident Reporting System database. Community Options Unit Quality Assurance staff track the problem to resolution.

For fully self-directed services, procedures are in place to address issues unique to this service arrangement. For example, if an employee is identified by the fiscal intermediary as having a criminal conviction, a report is sent to the

case manager, the Program Manager and the employer. The participant must be able hire staff, by signing a release of liability form. If the Program Manager decides that the criminal convictions prohibit hiring such individual, the individual may not be permitted to do the hiring of staff.

pursuant to the State of Connecticut Regulation Sec. 17b-262-596 (c). All activities are tracked in the Community Options unit database for follow-up.

When issues are identified with provider performance, the manager consults with the department's Quality Assurance Unit, the Department of Consumer Protection, and possibly DSS legal staff regarding the appropriate course of action. Since all providers are enrolled as Medicaid providers and have a signed Medicaid provider agreement, as a final recourse, the department could terminate their provider agreement.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation

Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)

Responsible Party(<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <div></div>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <div></div>

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Health and Welfare that are currently non-operational.

No

Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Health and Welfare, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (1 of 3)

Under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act and 42 CFR §441.302, the approval of an HCBS waiver requires that CMS determine that the state has made satisfactory assurances concerning the protection of participant health and welfare, financial accountability and other elements of waiver operations. Renewal of an existing waiver is contingent upon review by CMS and a finding by CMS that the assurances have been met. By completing the HCBS waiver application, the state specifies how it has designed the waiver's critical processes, structures and operational features in order to meet these assurances.

- Quality Improvement is a critical operational feature that an organization employs to continually determine whether it operates in accordance with the approved design of its program, meets statutory and regulatory assurances and requirements, achieves desired outcomes, and identifies opportunities for improvement.

CMS recognizes that a state's waiver Quality Improvement Strategy may vary depending on the nature of the waiver target population, the services offered, and the waiver's relationship to other public programs, and will extend beyond regulatory requirements. However, for the purpose of this application, the state is expected to have, at the minimum, systems in place to measure and improve its own performance in meeting six specific waiver assurances and requirements.

It may be more efficient and effective for a Quality Improvement Strategy to span multiple waivers and other long-term care services. CMS recognizes the value of this approach and will ask the state to identify other waiver programs and long-term care services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy.

Quality Improvement Strategy: Minimum Components

The Quality Improvement Strategy that will be in effect during the period of the approved waiver is described throughout the waiver in the appendices corresponding to the statutory assurances and sub-assurances. Other documents cited must be available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if appropriate).

In the QIS discovery and remediation sections throughout the application (located in Appendices A, B, C, D, G, and I) , a state spells out:

- The evidence based discovery activities that will be conducted for each of the six major waiver assurances; and
- The *remediation* activities followed to correct individual problems identified in the implementation of each of the assurances.

In Appendix H of the application, a state describes (1) the *system improvement* activities followed in response to aggregated, analyzed discovery and remediation information collected on each of the assurances; (2) the correspondent *roles/responsibilities* of those conducting assessing and prioritizing improving system corrections and improvements; and (3) the processes the state will follow to continuously *assess the effectiveness of the OIS* and revise it as necessary and appropriate.

If the state's Quality Improvement Strategy is not fully developed at the time the waiver application is submitted, the state may provide a work plan to fully develop its Quality Improvement Strategy, including the specific tasks the state plans to undertake during the period the waiver is in effect, the major milestones associated with these tasks, and the entity (or entities) responsible for the completion of these tasks.

When the Quality Improvement Strategy spans more than one waiver and/or other types of long-term care services under the Medicaid state plan, specify the control numbers for the other waiver programs and/or identify the other long-term services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy. In instances when the QIS spans more than one waiver, the state must be able to stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program. Unless the state has requested and received approval from CMS for the consolidation of multiple waivers for the purpose of reporting, then the state must stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program, i.e., employ a representative sample for each waiver.

Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (2 of 3)

H-1: Systems Improvement

a. System Improvements

- i. Describe the process(es) for trending, prioritizing, and implementing system improvements (i.e., design changes) prompted as a result of an analysis of discovery and remediation information.

DSS has been implementing a system of checks and balances in order to establish consistent quality assurance within services provided to clients through this waiver. The state has been guided by state and federal regulations to assist in establishing procedures and the many varied data collection, aggregation and analysis processes that are currently utilized. Through the productive process of analysis, discovery, remediation and improvement, the state recognizes the benefit to client services that can be obtained through continued system review and requisite improvements.

Through review of gathered data and reports, Waiver management and key stakeholders meet at least monthly to review trends, identify areas of focus and plan for the implementation of required program changes.

Core reports that are developed and shared are as follows:

Fiscal Intermediary Report: includes enrollment trends, expenditures, cost per member, and program performance to provide relevant stakeholders (e.g., participants, families, advocates, oversight committees, legislature and the public) with an overview of the previous years activities, expenditures and program performance. Frequency: Quarterly and Annual

ABI Waiver Summary Report: includes waiver assurance quality indicators, findings and interpretation of quality indicators, steps taken/proposed to address challenges to provide to provide relevant stakeholders (e.g., agency leadership, CMS, and oversight committees) with an overview of progress in meeting Waiver assurances.

Frequency: Annual

The use of these reports leads to the development of new/modified policy, form changes, training updates. The reports serve as an agenda for developing program change within Waiver management in the Community Options unit. Also, public input is sought through many arenas to help identify recommended areas of focus. To ensure public input, the

Department will convene an Advisory committee consisting of both consumers and advocates that will review and comment on all quality assurance reports and activities, assessment methods and frequency and summaries of participant surveys.

The waiver advisory group will meet quarterly.

Other arenas include focus groups are held with other stakeholders such as participants at BIAC support groups and case managers in the field.

ii. System Improvement Activities

Responsible Party (<i>check each that applies</i>):	Frequency of Monitoring and Analysis (<i>check each that applies</i>):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Quality Improvement Committee	Annually
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Other Specify: <input type="text" value="on-going as needed"/>

b. System Design Changes

- i. Describe the process for monitoring and analyzing the effectiveness of system design changes. Include a description of the various roles and responsibilities involved in the processes for monitoring & assessing system design changes. If applicable, include the state's targeted standards for systems improvement.

The Department contracts with the fiscal intermediary to provide the following activity and compliance reports:

- administrative reports,
- fiscal reports,
- programmatic reports,
- registry updates
- Reconciliation reports.
- assessment summary data

The fiscal intermediary will also :

Provide an annual survey of Satisfaction/Quality/Evaluation with participants and communicate on an as needed basis with all participants regarding the services received from the contractor.

Use both telephone and print surveys to gather information. Surveys shall be conducted within sixty (60) days with all new Employers, conservators, Care Managers and any other involved organizations or individuals.

Thereafter surveys shall be solicited on a quarterly basis from a random sampling of 25% of active Employers.

The surveys shall address the level of satisfaction with the procedures of intake, training, payment, financial services, on-going contact, availability of providers and service delivery by the Waiver providers

Address special concerns identified in the Waiver Program survey as soon as practical

Summarize the survey information in quarterly annual reports to the Department.

Additionally, the Department will conduct its own Satisfaction Survey, with the results compiled by the fiscal intermediary. The results of this survey are shared with DSS staff and the fiscal intermediary to resolve and address any identified problems or needed systems changes. The department is moving toward the utilization of the CMS Participant Experience Survey as evidence for performance measure data once the tool has gone through the final validation process.

The Community Options unit management team meets weekly to discuss the information provided

- ii. Describe the process to periodically evaluate, as appropriate, the Quality Improvement Strategy.

The Community Options Unit Management team will as needed evaluate information presented by the Fiscal Intermediary. Community Options management meets quarterly with other CT Waiver managers to identify shared challenges and strategies to address them. Most large program changes are implemented at Waiver renewal, however changes that make small modifications to procedure are implemented as needed.

Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (3 of 3)

H-2: Use of a Patient Experience of Care/Quality of Life Survey

- a. Specify whether the state has deployed a patient experience of care or quality of life survey for its HCBS population in the last 12 months (*Select one*):

No

Yes (*Complete item H.2b*)

- b. Specify the type of survey tool the state uses:

HCBS CAHPS Survey :

NCI Survey :

NCI AD Survey :

Other (*Please provide a description of the survey tool used*):

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

Financial Integrity. Describe the methods that are employed to ensure the integrity of payments that have been made for waiver services, including: (a) requirements concerning the independent audit of provider agencies; (b) the financial audit program that the state conducts to ensure the integrity of provider billings for Medicaid payment of waiver services, including the methods, scope and frequency of audits; and, (c) the agency (or agencies) responsible for conducting the financial audit program. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

The Department of Social Services has contracted with a fiscal intermediary to credential all providers seeking to provide services under this waiver. They maintain a directory of all credentialed and enrolled providers. The providers, once credentialed, are required to enroll with the state's MMIS contractor. The FI also processes payroll and submits claims to the MMIS for all household employees. When the services are billed to the MMIS, they are billed through a portal that matches the claim against the authorized service plan. The MMIS claim processing system edits the claim for a matching service authorization, Medicaid eligibility and other elements (i.e., spend-down requirements) before reimbursing the provider. The MMIS claim processing system ensures that all services and corresponding claim payments are coded and properly documented.

The DSS Office of Quality Assurance (QA) conducts financial audits of Medicaid providers and issues exceptions when appropriate for issues of non-compliance with the States policy requirements. The Office of Quality Assurance activities extend to all DSS programs, and office staff persons are located at the central and regional DSS offices. Functions are grouped into three major areas of focus-audits, quality control, and fraud and recoveries.

All waiver providers are subject to audits performed by the QA. Overall audit demands and audit resources available to DSS QA impact the frequency of audit and waiver providers. These audits include ad hoc reviews when ACR or DSS HCBS staff or case managers alert QA to potential issues.

Audits of payments to providers are most commonly performed on a universe of claim payments within a two year period. A random sample of 100 claims is chosen. The auditor reviews supporting documentation maintained by the provider and claim information maintained by the department. The purpose of the review is to determine if services and associated payments were made in accordance with applicable state regulations. Errors identified in the sample are extrapolated to the universe of paid claims to arrive at a financial audit adjustment.

Incorrect billing is recouped through the MMIS claim system from future paid claims and the funds are returned to the State. Providers may voluntarily recoup their incorrect claims.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

Quality Improvement: Financial Accountability

As a distinct component of the States quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the States methods for discovery and remediation.

a. Methods for Discovery: Financial Accountability Assurance:

The State must demonstrate that it has designed and implemented an adequate system for ensuring financial accountability of the waiver program. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read "State financial oversight exists to assure that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver.")

i. Sub-Assurances:

a. Sub-assurance: The State provides evidence that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver and only for services rendered.

(Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix I performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of claims paid with documentation that services were actually rendered for individuals enrolled in the waiver. Numerator: Number of claims paid with documentation that services were actually rendered for individuals enrolled in the waiver. Denominator: Number of claims paid.

Data Source (Select one):

Reports to State Medicaid Agency on delegated

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
Other Specify: <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<i>Weekly</i>
<i>Operating Agency</i>	<i>Monthly</i>
<i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<i>Quarterly</i>
<i>Other</i> <i>Specify:</i> <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	<i>Annually</i>
	<i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<i>Other</i> <i>Specify:</i> <input type="text"/>

Performance Measure:

Number and Percentage of waiver service claims paid that were specified in participants' service plans. Numerator = number of claims paid in accordance with the service plans
Denominator = total number of claims paid.

Data Source (Select one):

Reports to State Medicaid Agency on delegated Administrative functions

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<i>Weekly</i>	<i>100% Review</i>
<i>Operating Agency</i>	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Less than 100% Review</i>
<i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<i>Quarterly</i>	<i>Representative Sample</i> <i>Confidence Interval =</i> <input type="text"/>
<i>Other</i> <i>Specify:</i> <input type="text" value="Fiscal Intermediary"/>	<i>Annually</i>	<i>Stratified</i> <i>Describe Group:</i>

		<input type="text"/>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly
Operating Agency	Monthly
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly
Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	Annually
	Continuously and Ongoing
	Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- b. Sub-assurance: The state provides evidence that rates remain consistent with the approved rate methodology throughout the five year waiver cycle.**

Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are

identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

Performance Measure:

Number and percent of rates that remain consistent with the approved rate methodology outlined in the waiver. Numerator: Number of rates that remain consistent with the approved rate methodology outlined in the waiver. Denominator: Number of rates.

Data Source (Select one):

Other

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Department's rate setting unit

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
State Medicaid Agency	Weekly	100% Review
Operating Agency	Monthly	Less than 100% Review
Sub-State Entity	Quarterly	Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	Annually	Stratified Describe Group: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
	Continuously and Ongoing	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>
	Other Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 20px; width: 100%;"></div>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<i>Weekly</i>
<i>Operating Agency</i>	<i>Monthly</i>
<i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<i>Quarterly</i>
<i>Other</i> <i>Specify:</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	<i>Annually</i>
	<i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<i>Other</i> <i>Specify:</i> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%; margin-top: 5px;"></div>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

The DSS MMIS contractor processes claims for all services received and billed under the ABI waiver. The MMIS system matches service authorizations loaded into the system by the care management providers to ensure that all billed services are authorized in the Plan of Care. The MMIS claim system ensures that all services and corresponding claim payments are coded and properly processed in the MMIS system for payment. Providers may contact Community Options Quality Assurance staff to resolve payment issues by sending emails to designated mailboxes. The fiscal intermediary will generate, at the Department's request, a report identifying non-reimbursable charges with an explanation.

The data warehouse is a source of information regarding paid claims data. Participants may contact Community Options and case managers to answer questions, and clarify any issues related to the Cost of Care Plan or the Medicaid application process. This may also involve coordinating with DSS eligibility staff, to coordinate the submission of financial verifications so that the participant's application is processed and granted in a timely manner.

Providers directly enroll with Medicaid through the MMIS contractor once credentialed by the fiscal intermediary. The claims will process through a portal where the authorized service plan is maintained.

Providers and Community Options staff can see prior authorizations in the portal. Providers are required to keep a copy of the prior authorizations in the participant's file. This process will immediately notify the provider of any billing issues and allows for timely notification and correction by Department staff.

b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems

- i. Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the state to document these items.

DSS staff are responsible to ensure that communication occurs regularly with the fiscal intermediary. The fiscal intermediary and DSS staff communicate regarding resolution of issues and follow up to ensure they are resolved. The Program Director or Program Manager communicates with the fiscal intermediary when issues cannot be resolved.

ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

Responsible Party (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<i>State Medicaid Agency</i>	<i>Weekly</i>
<i>Operating Agency</i>	<i>Monthly</i>
<i>Sub-State Entity</i>	<i>Quarterly</i>
<i>Other</i> Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 30px; width: 100%;"></div>	<i>Annually</i>
	<i>Continuously and Ongoing</i>
	<i>Other</i> Specify: <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">As requested</div>

c. Timelines

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Financial Accountability that are currently non-operational.

No

Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Financial Accountability, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability**I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (1 of 3)**

a. Rate Determination Methods. In two pages or less, describe the methods that are employed to establish provider payment rates for waiver services and the entity or entities that are responsible for rate determination. Indicate any opportunity for public comment in the process. If different methods are employed for various types of services, the description may group services for which the same method is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available upon request to CMS through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Pursuant to Connecticut Department of Social Services Provider manual all schedules of payment for coverable Medical Assistance Program goods and services shall be established by the Commissioner and paid by the Department in accordance with all applicable federal and state statutes and regulations. The existing rates on the fee schedule are based on a trended 2.5% increase on rates established in the initial ABI waiver. All parties who commented were offered the opportunity to comment on the rates. This includes participants, family, case managers, and providers. Service rate information is available on the www.ctdssmap.com website. Participants, provider organizations and DSS staff may review the waiver application and rates pursuant to the public notice. The Waiver application is reviewed and approved by the committees of cognizance of the Connecticut state legislature after a lengthy public hearing in which stakeholders had the ability to testify and comment. The rate setting methodology is currently the same for all services. Waiver service rates are based on direct and indirect costs of providing Waiver services. The rate structure for the program consists of 1) fee-for-service billing from an established fee schedule that pays uniform rates across providers; 2) usual and customary rates established individually with providers based on special provider needs such as serving hazardous urban areas which require accompaniment by security personnel. The only variance is for self directed services where the participant has the ability to set the pay rate within the parameters defined in the collective bargaining agreement that impacts companions. The rate is now determined by a collective bargaining agreement. All applicable employer taxes are added to the pay rate to determine the Medicaid rate. In addition, as the result of the collective bargaining agreement for companions, there is a requirement for both a training and paid time off funds to be disbursed through the fiscal intermediary. Costs related to Paid Time Off (PTO) Fund and Training Fund will be claimed through an administrative claim and those costs will not be included in the waiver service rates. The PTO Fund and Training Fund payments will be made based upon the number of unduplicated clients receiving a paid Medicaid Waiver service during the claiming quarter. The quarterly per client PTO Fund payment will be calculated by taking the quarterly allocation for PTO payments and dividing by the number of clients receiving a paid Medicaid Waiver service. The quarterly per client Training Fund payment will be calculated by taking the quarterly allocation for PTO payments and dividing by the number of clients receiving a paid Medicaid Waiver service. Quarterly per client payments for PTO Fund and Training Fund shall not exceed 5% of quarterly Medicaid Waiver service costs. When the PCA is provided by an agency, the agency determines the rate of pay but the maximum allowable rate for the service is established by the department in its fee schedule. Other than the self hire companion, rates do not vary for different providers of waiver services. Rates are usually prospective. If retroactive rate setting should occur, this will result in mass adjustments during a claim cycle to either compensate providers for a rate increase or recoupments if rates are decreased. During the life of this waiver, service rates may be adjusted based on legislatively approved increases or decreases to the Department's appropriation. Oversight of the ABI rate determination method is conducted by the DSS Reimbursement and CON Unit through a review of ABI Waiver rates for reasonableness in comparison to other HCBS comparable waiver services. Additionally, DSS Financial and Management Analysis Unit conducts a review of the data.

These previously approved increased provider rates, which would expire on November 11, 2023 unless added to the base waiver documents, include the following:

3.5% increase in existing rates approved by CMS for all provider types covered under these 1915(c) waivers, already approved as a temporary measure retroactive to July 1, 2021 under the Appendix K. Of the 3.5% increase, 1.8% is included in the ARPA HCBS Spending Plan. This impacts all service rates other than those provider types and services specifically excluded. Excluded providers and services: Assistive Technology; Environmental Accessibility Modifications, Personal Response Systems, Skilled Chore, Specialized Medical Equipment, Individual Goods and Services, and all Self-Directed Services.

6% minimum wage increase, already approved as a temporary measure retroactive to August 1, 2021, for provider types where rates, as approved, are based on the state's minimum wage. This 6% minimum wage increase is pursuant to Public Act 19-4. Service rates impacted by the increase in the minimum wage: agency-based personal care assistants (PCAs), chore/homemaker, companion services, assisted living services, adult day health, recovery assistant, community mentor, and agency-based respite services. Of the 6% increase, 1.2% is funded under the ARPA HCBS Spending Plan.

- b. Flow of Billings.** Describe the flow of billings for waiver services, specifying whether provider billings flow directly from providers to the state's claims payment system or whether billings are routed through other intermediary entities. If billings flow through other intermediary entities, specify the entities:

Providers bill their claims in web-based claims portal which houses the authorized service plan. Claims submitted for unauthorized services will deny. All agency based waiver providers enroll directly with the contracted MMIS provider enrollment portal. The fiscal intermediary perform all credentialing functions. Providers must submit a credentialing letter before their Medicaid enrollment through the MMIS can be completed. Self directed providers will continue to submit time sheets and/or submit timesheets directly into Consumer Direct Electronic Visit Verification system. Consumer direct Electronic Visit Verification implementation allows the participant to view, correct, approve and submit timesheets electronically to the fiscal intermediary. The care plan portal ensures that only claims containing prior authorized services will pay. The MMIS system producing reports that will compare authorized services to actual paid claims so that Community Options staff ensure that providers needing assistance will receive training and assistance to correctly submit claims. The MMIS contractor's Provider Relations Representative may contact providers with a high percentage of denied claims. The contracted case management provider bills for case management and assessment services. Providers submit claims to the contracted MMIS vendor which operates the Department's MMIS system. The fiscal intermediary bills directly only for self directed services. Home Health Agencies and Assisted Living Service Agencies may also bill the MMIS system directly. The MMIS claim processing system pays providers directly. Providers must sign the Provider Agreement and the Provider Agreement Addendum.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (2 of 3)

- c. Certifying Public Expenditures (select one):**

No. state or local government agencies do not certify expenditures for waiver services.

Yes. state or local government agencies directly expend funds for part or all of the cost of waiver services and certify their state government expenditures (CPE) in lieu of billing that amount to Medicaid.

Select at least one:

Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of State Public Agencies.

Specify: (a) the state government agency or agencies that certify public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on the total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the state verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). (Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-a.)

Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of Local Government Agencies.

Specify: (a) the local government agencies that incur certified public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the state verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). (Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-b.)

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (3 of 3)

d. Billing Validation Process. Describe the process for validating provider billings to produce the claim for federal financial participation, including the mechanism(s) to assure that all claims for payment are made only: (a) when the individual was eligible for Medicaid waiver payment on the date of service; (b) when the service was included in the participant's approved service plan; and, (c) the services were provided:

The Medicaid agency pays providers through the same fiscal agent used for the rest of the Medicaid program. DSS has contracts with a fiscal intermediary to maintain the payment records on self directed services received and billed under the ABI Waiver. The MMIS billing portal ensures that all ABI waiver services billed emanate from an approved consumer POC and submits appropriate claims to MMIS through the claims payment subcontractor of the Department. Providers are required to obtain client signature for services and this is reviewed upon audit by DSS Division of Quality Assurance. The MMIS system reviews the claims for the correct Medicaid eligibility category before reimbursing the provider. The care managers are responsible to develop a plan of care in conjunction with the participant and their circle of support, to prevent participant care plans from exceeding cost caps and to ensure that designated services are actually being provided. Self directed services require signature on timesheets. Agencies are required to retain record of service delivery in their files. Proof of service delivery can be detected upon audit by DSS Quality Assurance through record review of agency files and Fiscal Intermediary records.

The MMIS system recoups incorrect billing from the provider through claim payments which are returned to the State. Providers may also voluntarily recoup claims that were incorrectly billed.

The process for returning recoupments varies based on the type of recoupment and our ability to recoup funds timely. Please see below for a listing of the types of Medicaid recoupments and receivables and how the state returns FFP through the CMS 64.

1. For any recoupments that are a direct result of Medicaid Program Integrity Activities related to Fraud, Waste, and Abuse amounts, we separate these recoupments and report them on the Form CMS 64.9C1 - Fraud, Waste & Abuse Amounts Credited of the CMS 64. This allows us to return FFP specific for these recoupments. Since the majority of these recoupments result from audits, we are able to set up the receivables in our system and assign the appropriate code to identify them as Medicaid Program Integrity Activities related to Fraud, Waste, and Abuse. At the end of the quarter, we run a report that sums up all of the recoupments coded to PI fraud, waste, and abuse and we return the federal share on the 64.9C1 form.

2. All the Department's claims are processed and reported through our Medicaid Management Information system. All claims are billed with a financial fund code that identifies the appropriate FFP bucket. For any claim recoupments processed through the MMIS system, we would return the FFP on those claims through our financial reporting that supports the CMS 64. The MMIS financial reports separate prior period positive and prior period negative adjustments. Any prior period negative adjustments that were recouped through a claim adjustment in the MMIS would be reported on our PY03 Prior Period Negative adjustment report and would be bucketed by the financial fund code on the original claim. We report all of our PY03 negative prior period adjustments on line 10B of the CMS 64. This allows us to return any FFP on a claim recouped in the system and separate them as a prior period adjustment.

3. In the event that we are not able to recoup a receivable from a provider, we are required to return the FFP on outstanding receivables to CMS after 1 year. This is handled on the CMS 64.9O form. We have a database that tracks all of our accounts receivables and the aging of those receivables. Each quarter when we complete the CMS 64 filing, we look at our outstanding receivable balance that has been outstanding for over 1 year. We then remove the receivables that have already been returned to CMS and report the balance of new receivables that have reached the 1-year aging threshold on the CMS 64.9O form. This allows for return of the FFP to CMS regardless of whether the state has been able to recoup the balance from the provider.

e. Billing and Claims Record Maintenance Requirement. Records documenting the audit trail of adjudicated claims (including supporting documentation) are maintained by the Medicaid agency, the operating agency (if applicable), and

providers of waiver services for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR §92.42.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (1 of 7)

a. Method of payments -- MMIS (select one):

Payments for all waiver services are made through an approved Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS).

Payments for some, but not all, waiver services are made through an approved MMIS.

Specify: (a) the waiver services that are not paid through an approved MMIS; (b) the process for making such payments and the entity that processes payments; (c) and how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64:

Payments for waiver services are not made through an approved MMIS.

Specify: (a) the process by which payments are made and the entity that processes payments; (b) how and through which system(s) the payments are processed; (c) how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64:

Payments for waiver services are made by a managed care entity or entities. The managed care entity is paid a monthly capitated payment per eligible enrollee through an approved MMIS.

Describe how payments are made to the managed care entity or entities:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (2 of 7)

b. Direct payment. In addition to providing that the Medicaid agency makes payments directly to providers of waiver services, payments for waiver services are made utilizing one or more of the following arrangements (select at least one):

The Medicaid agency makes payments directly and does not use a fiscal agent (comprehensive or limited) or a managed care entity or entities.

The Medicaid agency pays providers through the same fiscal agent used for the rest of the Medicaid program.

The Medicaid agency pays providers of some or all waiver services through the use of a limited fiscal agent.

Specify the limited fiscal agent, the waiver services for which the limited fiscal agent makes payment, the functions that the limited fiscal agent performs in paying waiver claims, and the methods by which the Medicaid agency oversees the operations of the limited fiscal agent:

Providers are paid by a managed care entity or entities for services that are included in the state's contract with the entity.

Specify how providers are paid for the services (if any) not included in the state's contract with managed care entities.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (3 of 7)

c. Supplemental or Enhanced Payments. Section 1902(a)(30) requires that payments for services be consistent with efficiency, economy, and quality of care. Section 1903(a)(1) provides for Federal financial participation to states for expenditures for services under an approved state plan/waiver. Specify whether supplemental or enhanced payments are made. Select one:

No. The state does not make supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services.

Yes. The state makes supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services.

Describe: (a) the nature of the supplemental or enhanced payments that are made and the waiver services for which these payments are made; (b) the types of providers to which such payments are made; (c) the source of the non-Federal share of the supplemental or enhanced payment; and, (d) whether providers eligible to receive the supplemental or enhanced payment retain 100% of the total computable expenditure claimed by the state to CMS. Upon request, the state will furnish CMS with detailed information about the total amount of supplemental or enhanced payments to each provider type in the waiver.

These previously approved increased provider rates and payments, which would expire on November 11, 2023 unless added to the base waiver documents, include the following:

A. Performance Supplemental Payments: On or before November 30, 2023, benchmark payments will be paid to providers effective for and calculated based on 2% of expenditures from July 1, 2023 through October 31, 2023. Benchmarks must be met no later than October 15, 2023, and are as follows: (a) Including the Department of Social Services' racial equity training as a required component of all new staff orientation and participation in related learning collaboratives; (b) Accessing and viewing data within the HIE and participation in data use learning collaboratives and training. (iii). Beginning with payments to be made on or before March 31, 2024, and every six months thereafter, payments will be paid to providers who meet the following outcomes: (a) Decrease in avoidable hospitalization; (b) Increase in percent of people who need ongoing services discharged from hospital to community in lieu of nursing home; and (c) Increase in probability of return to community within 100 days of nursing home admission. Payments are based on up to 2% of expenditures for the 6 months that immediately precede each payment (other than the first outcome payment which will be based on the 4 months that immediately precede the first payment). If the total cost of the 2% payout is less than total funds available, excess funds will be prorated up to a maximum limit of 4% and paid to providers who qualify for the outcome payment. This higher limit of 4% will be based on availability of funds as approved within the ARPA HCBS Spending Plan. Providers who meet all of the performance measures will receive a full payment. Providers who meet fewer than the maximum possible number of performance measures will receive a partial payment based on the number of performance measures that they meet, in which meeting each measure is associated with a pro rata equal share of the total payment for the provider.

Quality Infrastructure Supplemental Payments: Payments will be made on or before November 30, 2023, and March 31, 2024 to providers who meet the benchmarks set forth below based on the greater of 5% of expenditures during the four calendar months that immediately precede the month in which the payment is made or \$5,000. For purposes of determining the applicability of the \$5,000 in lieu of the percentage, expenditures used as the basis of the payment are total HCBS expenditures for the provider across all programs. The following benchmarks apply and must be met no later than the first day of the month in which the payment is made: (a) Benchmark for July 2023 payment – Providers have met requirements to document improved member service delivery and contracts in place with vendors to modify delivery system; providers have member satisfaction survey drafted; (b) Benchmark for November 2023 payment – Providers have delivery system modifications complete; (c) Benchmark for March 2024 payment – Providers have delivery system implemented and integrated into member service planning; member satisfaction survey complete.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (4 of 7)

d. Payments to state or Local Government Providers. Specify whether state or local government providers receive payment for the provision of waiver services.

No. State or local government providers do not receive payment for waiver services. Do not complete Item I-3-e.

Yes. State or local government providers receive payment for waiver services. Complete Item I-3-e.

Specify the types of state or local government providers that receive payment for waiver services and the services that the state or local government providers furnish:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (5 of 7)

e. Amount of Payment to State or Local Government Providers.

Specify whether any state or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services and, if so, whether and how the state recoups the excess and returns the Federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report. Select one:

Answers provided in Appendix I-3-d indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

The amount paid to state or local government providers is the same as the amount paid to private providers of the same service.

The amount paid to state or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. No public provider receives payments that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services.

The amount paid to state or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. When a state or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed the cost of waiver services, the state recoups the excess and returns the federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report.

Describe the recoupment process:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (6 of 7)

f. Provider Retention of Payments. Section 1903(a)(1) provides that Federal matching funds are only available for expenditures made by states for services under the approved waiver. Select one:

Providers receive and retain 100 percent of the amount claimed to CMS for waiver services.

Providers are paid by a managed care entity (or entities) that is paid a monthly capitated payment.

Specify whether the monthly capitated payment to managed care entities is reduced or returned in part to the state.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-3: Payment (7 of 7)

g. Additional Payment Arrangements

i. Voluntary Reassignment of Payments to a Governmental Agency. Select one:

No. The state does not provide that providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency.

Yes. Providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency as provided in 42 CFR §447.10(e).

Specify the governmental agency (or agencies) to which reassignment may be made.

ii. Organized Health Care Delivery System. Select one:

No. The state does not employ Organized Health Care Delivery System (OHCDS) arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.

Yes. The waiver provides for the use of Organized Health Care Delivery System arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.

Specify the following: (a) the entities that are designated as an OHCDS and how these entities qualify for designation as an OHCDS; (b) the procedures for direct provider enrollment when a provider does not voluntarily agree to contract with a designated OHCDS; (c) the method(s) for assuring that participants have free choice of qualified providers when an OHCDS arrangement is employed, including the selection of providers not affiliated with the OHCDS; (d) the method(s) for assuring that providers that furnish services under contract with an OHCDS meet applicable provider qualifications under the waiver; (e) how it is assured that OHCDS contracts with providers meet applicable requirements; and, (f) how financial accountability is assured when an OHCDS arrangement is used:

iii. Contracts with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs.

The state does not contract with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs for the provision of waiver services.

The state contracts with a Managed Care Organization(s) (MCOs) and/or prepaid inpatient health plan(s) (PIHP) or prepaid ambulatory health plan(s) (PAHP) under the provisions of §1915(a)(1) of the Act for the delivery of waiver and other services. Participants may voluntarily elect to receive waiver and other services through such MCOs or prepaid health plans. Contracts with these health plans are on file at the state Medicaid agency.

Describe: (a) the MCOs and/or health plans that furnish services under the provisions of §1915(a)(1); (b) the geographic areas served by these plans; (c) the waiver and other services furnished by these plans; and, (d) how payments are made to the health plans.

This waiver is a part of a concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) waiver. Participants are required to obtain waiver and other services through a MCO and/or prepaid inpatient health plan (PIHP) or a prepaid ambulatory health plan (PAHP). The §1915(b) waiver specifies the types of health plans that are used and how payments to these plans are made.

This waiver is a part of a concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) waiver. Participants are required to obtain waiver and other services through a MCO and/or prepaid inpatient health plan (PIHP) or a prepaid ambulatory health plan (PAHP). The §1915(b) waiver specifies the types of health plans that are used and how payments to these plans are made.

If the state uses more than one of the above contract authorities for the delivery of waiver services, please select this option.

In the textbox below, indicate the contract authorities. In addition, if the state contracts with MCOs, PIHPs, or PAHPs under the provisions of §1915(a)(1) of the Act to furnish waiver services: Participants may voluntarily elect to receive waiver and other services through such MCOs or prepaid health plans. Contracts with these health plans are on file at the state Medicaid agency. Describe: (a) the MCOs and/or health plans that furnish services under the provisions of §1915(a)(1); (b) the geographic areas served by these plans; (c) the waiver and other services furnished by these plans; and, (d) how payments are made to the health plans.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (1 of 3)

- a. State Level Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs.** Specify the state source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs. Select at least one:

Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to the State Medicaid agency

Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to a State Agency other than the Medicaid Agency.

If the source of the non-federal share is appropriations to another state agency (or agencies), specify: (a) the state entity or agency receiving appropriated funds and (b) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if the funds are directly expended by state agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:

Other State Level Source(s) of Funds.

Specify: (a) the source and nature of funds; (b) the entity or agency that receives the funds; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by state agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (2 of 3)

- b. Local Government or Other Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs.** Specify the source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs that are not from state sources. Select One:

Not Applicable. There are no local government level sources of funds utilized as the non-federal share.

Applicable

Check each that applies:

Appropriation of Local Government Revenues.

Specify: (a) the local government entity or entities that have the authority to levy taxes or other revenues; (b) the source(s) of revenue; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement (indicate any intervening entities in the transfer process), and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:

Other Local Government Level Source(s) of Funds.

Specify: (a) the source of funds; (b) the local government entity or agency receiving funds; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the state Medicaid agency or fiscal agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if funds are directly

expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (3 of 3)

c. Information Concerning Certain Sources of Funds. Indicate whether any of the funds listed in Items I-4-a or I-4-b that make up the non-federal share of computable waiver costs come from the following sources: (a) health care-related taxes or fees; (b) provider-related donations; and/or, (c) federal funds. Select one:

None of the specified sources of funds contribute to the non-federal share of computable waiver costs

The following source(s) are used

Check each that applies:

Health care-related taxes or fees

Provider-related donations

Federal funds

For each source of funds indicated above, describe the source of the funds in detail:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-5: Exclusion of Medicaid Payment for Room and Board

a. Services Furnished in Residential Settings. Select one:

No services under this waiver are furnished in residential settings other than the private residence of the individual.

As specified in Appendix C, the state furnishes waiver services in residential settings other than the personal home of the individual.

b. Method for Excluding the Cost of Room and Board Furnished in Residential Settings. The following describes the methodology that the state uses to exclude Medicaid payment for room and board in residential settings:

Do not complete this item.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-6: Payment for Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Caregiver

Reimbursement for the Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Personal Caregiver. Select one:

No. The state does not reimburse for the rent and food expenses of an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant.

Yes. Per 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2)(ii), the state will claim FFP for the additional costs of rent and food that can be reasonably attributed to an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the

waiver participant. The state describes its coverage of live-in caregiver in Appendix C-3 and the costs attributable to rent and food for the live-in caregiver are reflected separately in the computation of factor D (cost of waiver services) in Appendix J. FFP for rent and food for a live-in caregiver will not be claimed when the participant lives in the caregiver's home or in a residence that is owned or leased by the provider of Medicaid services.

The following is an explanation of: (a) the method used to apportion the additional costs of rent and food attributable to the unrelated live-in personal caregiver that are incurred by the individual served on the waiver and (b) the method used to reimburse these costs:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (1 of 5)

a. Co-Payment Requirements. *Specify whether the state imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon waiver participants for waiver services. These charges are calculated per service and have the effect of reducing the total computable claim for federal financial participation. Select one:*

No. The state does not impose a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for waiver services.

Yes. The state imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for one or more waiver services.

i. Co-Pay Arrangement.

Specify the types of co-pay arrangements that are imposed on waiver participants (check each that applies):

Charges Associated with the Provision of Waiver Services (if any are checked, complete Items I-7-a-ii through I-7-a-iv):

Nominal deductible

Coinsurance

Co-Payment

Other charge

Specify:

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (2 of 5)

a. Co-Payment Requirements.

ii. Participants Subject to Co-pay Charges for Waiver Services.

Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability

I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (3 of 5)

a. Co-Payment Requirements.

iii. Amount of Co-Pay Charges for Waiver Services.

Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability**I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (4 of 5)**

a. Co-Payment Requirements.

iv. Cumulative Maximum Charges.

Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

Appendix I: Financial Accountability**I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (5 of 5)**

b. Other State Requirement for Cost Sharing. Specify whether the state imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost sharing on waiver participants. Select one:

No. The state does not impose a premium, enrollment fee, or similar cost-sharing arrangement on waiver participants.

Yes. The state imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost-sharing arrangement.

Describe in detail the cost sharing arrangement, including: (a) the type of cost sharing (e.g., premium, enrollment fee); (b) the amount of charge and how the amount of the charge is related to total gross family income; (c) the groups of participants subject to cost-sharing and the groups who are excluded; and, (d) the mechanisms for the collection of cost-sharing and reporting the amount collected on the CMS 64:

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration**J-1: Composite Overview and Demonstration of Cost-Neutrality Formula**

Composite Overview. Complete the fields in Cols. 3, 5 and 6 in the following table for each waiver year. The fields in Cols. 4, 7 and 8 are auto-calculated based on entries in Cols 3, 5, and 6. The fields in Col. 2 are auto-calculated using the Factor D data from the J-2-d Estimate of Factor D tables. Col. 2 fields will be populated ONLY when the Estimate of Factor D tables in J-2-d have been completed.

Level(s) of Care: Hospital, Nursing Facility, ICF/IID

Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
Year	Factor D	Factor D'	Total: D+D'	Factor G	Factor G'	Total: G+G'	Difference (Col 7 less Column4)
1	124138.34	22656.00	146794.34	200526.00	41969.00	242495.00	95700.66
2	131245.77	23258.00	154503.77	206542.00	42986.00	249528.00	95024.23
3	141529.38	23882.00	165411.38	214609.00	44400.00	259009.00	93597.62
4	148050.11	24514.00	172564.11	221624.00	45596.00	267220.00	94655.89
5	155805.13	25218.00	181023.13	227362.00	46568.00	273930.00	92906.87

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration**J-2: Derivation of Estimates (1 of 9)**

- a. Number Of Unduplicated Participants Served.** Enter the total number of unduplicated participants from Item B-3-a who will be served each year that the waiver is in operation. When the waiver serves individuals under more than one level of care, specify the number of unduplicated participants for each level of care:

Table: J-2-a: Unduplicated Participants

Waiver Year	Total Unduplicated Number of Participants (from Item B-3-a)	Distribution of Unduplicated Participants by Level of Care (if applicable)		
		Level of Care:	Level of Care:	Level of Care:
		Hospital	Nursing Facility	ICF/IID
Year 1	339	89	235	15
Year 2	325	85	226	14
Year 3	311	82	215	14
Year 4	297	78	206	13
Year 5	283	74	197	12

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (2 of 9)

- b. Average Length of Stay.** Describe the basis of the estimate of the average length of stay on the waiver by participants in item J-2-a.

Average Length of Stay (LOS) was derived by the following method:

The projected average length of stay for each of the five renewal years is the same as that reported on the 372 Report for the 1/1/2020 – 12/31/2020 period.

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (3 of 9)

- c. Derivation of Estimates for Each Factor.** Provide a narrative description for the derivation of the estimates of the following factors.

- i. Factor D Derivation.** The estimates of Factor D for each waiver year are located in Item J-2-d. The basis and methodology for these estimates is as follows:

The estimated number of users, units per user, and cost per unit are based on utilization obtained from the CMS 372S Initial Report for 1/1/2020 – 12/31/2020. The historical cost data were trended forward by 5.9% for each renewal year, based on the published March 2021 Consumer Price index for the Care of Invalids and Elderly at Home. This methodology was replaced in Year 1 with Legislatively approved rate increases effective prior to the renewal period.

No HCBS covered services are denied or reduced, including the services themselves and the amount, duration, and scope of those services, in effect as of April 1, 2021. HCBS Provider payments remained the same according to the posted fee schedule. There were no reductions of payments.

Training & Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants(COPE)assumes 6 units of service per year at \$250 per unit with 8 users in Year 2, 48 users in Year 3, 6 users in Year 4, and no utilization in Year 5 as this ARPA service ends March 31,2025.Participant Training & Engagement to Support Goal Attainment & Independance (CAPABLE) assumes \$3,000 cost per user for 1 user in Year 2, 82 users in Year 3, 4 users in Year 4, and no utilization in Year 5 as this ARPA service is ending March 31,2025. Remote Supports assumes 6 users in Year 2, 35 users in Year 3, and 47 users in Year 4 at \$846 cost per unit utilizing 1 unit per month. The expanded definition of Assistive Technology assumes 2-3 additional users per month in Years 2-4.

- ii. Factor D' Derivation.** The estimates of Factor D' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these

estimates is as follows:

Factor D' is based on the CMS-372S Initial Report for 1/1/2020 – 12/31/2020. The Factor D' value in the 372S was adjusted for the projected length of stay. The historic cost data was trended forward using an inflation projection based on the published March 2021 Consumer Price Index for Medical Care at 2.7%. Factor D' does not include the cost of prescribed drugs that will be furnished to Medicare/Medicaid dually eligible participants under the provision of Part D.

The combined Factor D' for all Levels of Care is less than Factor G'. Factor D' is higher than Factor G' for the NF, ICF/IID, and ABI/NF Levels of Care. Factor D' is substantially less than Factor G' for the CDH Level of Care, but because CDH participants make up 26% of waiver participants, the weighted impact on the Factors causes the overall Factor D' to be less than Factor G'.

- iii. **Factor G Derivation.** The estimates of Factor G for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

Factor G is based on CMS 372T Initial Report for 1/1/2020 – 12/31/2020. The Factor G value in the 372T was adjusted for the projected length of stay for the ABI Waiver population. Costs for Year 1 were increased by 7.3% for CDH and ICF levels of care and by 13.9% for the NF and ABI/NF levels of care due to legislatively approved rate increase effective prior to 1/1/22. Costs were trended forward using the published March 2021 Consumer Price Index for Nursing Home Care at 3.3% for Years 2-5.

- iv. **Factor G' Derivation.** The estimates of Factor G' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

Factor G' was based on the CMS 372T Initial Reports for 1/1/2020 – 12/31/2020. The Factor G' value in the 372T was adjusted for the projected length of stay. The historic cost data were trended forward using the published March 2020 Consumer Price Index for Medical Care at 2.7% for Years 1-5.

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (4 of 9)

Component management for waiver services. If the service(s) below includes two or more discrete services that are reimbursed separately, or is a bundled service, each component of the service must be listed. Select “manage components” to add these components.

Waiver Services	
Homemaker	
Pre-Vocational Service	
Respite	
Supported Employment	
ABI Group Day	
Assistive Technology	
Chore	
Cognitive Behavioral Programs	
Community Living Support Services (CLSS)	
Companion	
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation	
Home-Delivered Meals	
Independent Living Skills Training	
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)	
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS)	
Remote Supports	
Substance Abuse Programs	

Waiver Services	
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)	
Transitional Living Services	
Transportation	
Vehicle Modification Services	

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (5 of 9)

d. Estimate of Factor D.

i. Non-Concurrent Waiver. Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 1

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Homemaker Total:						105600.00
Homemaker	per 15 minutes	40	550.00	4.80	105600.00	
Pre-Vocational Service Total:						443034.00
Pre-Vocational Service	per hour	25	453.00	39.12	443034.00	
Respite Total:						25.20
Respite	per hour	2	1.00	12.60	25.20	
Supported Employment Total:						2290515.12
Supported Employment	per hour	87	673.00	39.12	2290515.12	
ABI Group Day Total:						65711.52
ABI Group Day	per hour	12	318.00	17.22	65711.52	
Assistive Technology Total:						138559.68
Assistive Technology	per item	56	1.00	2474.28	138559.68	
Chore Total:						16728.00
Chore	per 15 minutes	5	697.00	4.80	16728.00	
Cognitive Behavioral Programs Total:						358585.92
Cognitive Behavioral Programs	per 15 min	224	77.00	20.79	358585.92	
GRAND TOTAL:						42082897.17
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						339
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						124138.34
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						365

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Community Living Support Services (CLSS) Total:						134690.08
Community Living Support Services (CLSS)	per 12 hours	8	241.00	69.86	134690.08	
Companion Total:						12580790.40
Companion	per 15 minutes	243	10786.00	4.80	12580790.40	
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation Total:						101698.35
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation	per item	15	1.00	6779.89	101698.35	
Home-Delivered Meals Total:						48578.40
Home-Delivered Meals	Double Meal	26	180.00	10.38	48578.40	
Independent Living Skills Training Total:						25717401.60
Independent Living Skills Training	per hour	330	7936.00	9.82	25717401.60	
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE) Total:						0.00
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)	per unit	0	0.00	3000.00	0.00	
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS) Total:						61534.20
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS)	per month	98	10.00	62.79	61534.20	
Remote Supports Total:						0.00
Remote Supports	per unit	0	0.00	845.62	0.00	
Substance Abuse Programs Total:						91.40
Substance Abuse Programs	per hour	2	1.00	45.70	91.40	
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)						0.00
GRAND TOTAL:						42082897.17
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						339
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						124138.34
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						365

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Total:						
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)	per unit	0	0.00	250.00	0.00	
Transitional Living Services Total:						423.96
Transitional Living Services	per diem	2	1.00	211.98	423.96	
Transportation Total:						5526.63
Transportation	per mile	3	6823.00	0.27	5526.63	
Vehicle Modification Services Total:						13402.71
In-person visit	per item	3	1.00	4467.57	13402.71	
GRAND TOTAL: Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						42082897.17 339 124138.34 365

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (6 of 9)

d. Estimate of Factor D.

i. Non-Concurrent Waiver. Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 2

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Homemaker Total:						108569.76
Homemaker	per 15 minutes	39	548.00	5.08	108569.76	
Pre-Vocational Service Total:						456392.88
Pre-Vocational Service	per hour	24	459.00	41.43	456392.88	
Respite Total:						26.68
Respite	per hour	2	1.00	13.34	26.68	
GRAND TOTAL: Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						42654875.18 325 131245.77 365

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Supported Employment Total:						2279561.46
Supported Employment	per hour	82	671.00	41.43	2279561.46	
ABI Group Day Total:						59097.60
ABI Group Day	per hour	10	324.00	18.24	59097.60	
Assistive Technology Total:						141494.04
Assistive Technology	per item	54	1.00	2620.26	141494.04	
Chore Total:						14163.04
Chore	per 15 minutes	4	697.00	5.08	14163.04	
Cognitive Behavioral Programs Total:						366236.64
Cognitive Behavioral Programs	per 15 min	216	77.00	22.02	366236.64	
Community Living Support Services (CLSS) Total:						142633.44
Community Living Support Services (CLSS)	per 12 hours	8	241.00	73.98	142633.44	
Companion Total:						12775026.52
Companion	per 15 minutes	233	10793.00	5.08	12775026.52	
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation Total:						100518.60
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation	per item	14	1.00	7179.90	100518.60	
Home-Delivered Meals Total:						49729.75
Home-Delivered Meals	Double Meal	25	181.00	10.99	49729.75	
Independent Living Skills Training Total:						26077584.00
Independent Living Skills Training	per hour	316	7935.00	10.40	26077584.00	
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE) Total:						0.00
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal	per unit	0	1.00	3000.00	0.00	
GRAND TOTAL:						42654875.18
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						325
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						131245.77
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						365

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)						
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS) Total:						63165.50
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS)	per month	95	10.00	66.49	63165.50	
Remote Supports Total:						0.00
Remote Supports	per unit	0	2.00	845.62	0.00	
Substance Abuse Programs Total:						96.80
Substance Abuse Programs	per hour	2	1.00	48.40	96.80	
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE) Total:						0.00
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)	per unit	0	6.00	250.00	0.00	
Transitional Living Services Total:						448.98
Transitional Living Services	per diem	2	1.00	224.49	448.98	
Transportation Total:						5936.01
Transportation	per mile	3	6823.00	0.29	5936.01	
Vehicle Modification Services Total:						14193.48
In-person visit	per item	3	1.00	4731.16	14193.48	
GRAND TOTAL:						42654875.18
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						325
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						131245.77
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						365

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (7 of 9)

d. Estimate of Factor D.

i. Non-Concurrent Waiver. Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 3

07/18/2023

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Homemaker Total:						108073.44
Homemaker	per 15 minutes	36	558.00	5.38	108073.44	
Pre-Vocational Service Total:						483271.92
Pre-Vocational Service	per hour	24	459.00	43.87	483271.92	
Respite Total:						28.26
Respite	per hour	2	1.00	14.13	28.26	
Supported Employment Total:						2332436.29
Supported Employment	per hour	79	673.00	43.87	2332436.29	
ABI Group Day Total:						62596.80
ABI Group Day	per hour	10	324.00	19.32	62596.80	
Assistive Technology Total:						282145.00
Assistive Technology	per item	100	1.00	2821.45	282145.00	
Chore Total:						14999.44
Chore	per 15 minutes	4	697.00	5.38	14999.44	
Cognitive Behavioral Programs Total:						369901.84
Cognitive Behavioral Programs	per 15 min	206	77.00	23.32	369901.84	
Community Living Support Services (CLSS) Total:						151039.52
Community Living Support Services (CLSS)	per 12 hours	8	241.00	78.34	151039.52	
Companion Total:						12888338.76
Companion	per 15 minutes	222	10791.00	5.38	12888338.76	
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation Total:						106449.14
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation	per item	14	1.00	7603.51	106449.14	
Home-Delivered Meals Total:						50564.16
Home-Delivered Meals	Double Meal	24	181.00	11.64	50564.16	
GRAND TOTAL:						44015637.08
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						311
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						141529.38
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						365

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Independent Living Skills Training Total:						26407308.84
Independent Living Skills Training	per hour	302	7942.00	11.01	26407308.84	
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE) Total:						246000.00
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)	per unit	82	1.00	3000.00	246000.00	
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS) Total:						63369.00
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS)	per month	90	10.00	70.41	63369.00	
Remote Supports Total:						355160.40
Remote Supports	per unit	35	12.00	845.62	355160.40	
Substance Abuse Programs Total:						102.52
Substance Abuse Programs	per hour	2	1.00	51.26	102.52	
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE) Total:						72000.00
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)	per unit	48	6.00	250.00	72000.00	
Transitional Living Services Total:						475.46
Transitional Living Services	per diem	2	1.00	237.73	475.46	
Transportation Total:						6345.39
Transportation	per mile	3	6823.00	0.31	6345.39	
Vehicle Modification Services Total:						15030.90
In-person visit	per item	3	1.00	5010.30	15030.90	
GRAND TOTAL:						44015637.08
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						311
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						141529.38
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						365

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration**J-2: Derivation of Estimates (8 of 9)****d. Estimate of Factor D.**

i. Non-Concurrent Waiver. Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 4

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Homemaker Total:						111121.50
Homemaker	per 15 minutes	35	557.00	5.70	111121.50	
Pre-Vocational Service Total:						423436.44
Pre-Vocational Service	per hour	21	434.00	46.46	423436.44	
Respite Total:						29.92
Respite	per hour	2	1.00	14.96	29.92	
Supported Employment Total:						2352037.50
Supported Employment	per hour	75	675.00	46.46	2352037.50	
ABI Group Day Total:						66495.00
ABI Group Day	per hour	10	325.00	20.46	66495.00	
Assistive Technology Total:						185782.59
Assistive Technology	per item	63	1.00	2948.93	185782.59	
Chore Total:						15937.20
Chore	per 15 minutes	4	699.00	5.70	15937.20	
Cognitive Behavioral Programs Total:						376576.20
Cognitive Behavioral Programs	per 15 min	198	77.00	24.70	376576.20	
Community Living Support Services (CLSS) Total:						126928.80
Community Living Support Services (CLSS)	per 12 hours	6	255.00	82.96	126928.80	
Companion Total:						13149917.10
GRAND TOTAL:						43970881.46
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						297
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						148050.11
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						366

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Companion	per 15 minutes	213	10831.00	5.70	13149917.10	
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation Total:						88573.32
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation	per item	11	1.00	8052.12	88573.32	
Home-Delivered Meals Total:						51613.38
Home-Delivered Meals	Double Meal	23	182.00	12.33	51613.38	
Independent Living Skills Training Total:						26737032.96
Independent Living Skills Training	per hour	288	7962.00	11.66	26737032.96	
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE) Total:						72000.00
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)	per unit	24	1.00	3000.00	72000.00	
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS) Total:						64121.60
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS)	per month	86	10.00	74.56	64121.60	
Remote Supports Total:						119232.42
Remote Supports	per unit	47	3.00	845.62	119232.42	
Substance Abuse Programs Total:						108.56
Substance Abuse Programs	per hour	2	1.00	54.28	108.56	
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE) Total:						9000.00
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)	per unit	6	6.00	250.00	9000.00	
GRAND TOTAL:					43970881.46	
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:					297	
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):					148050.11	
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						366

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Transitional Living Services Total:						503.52
Transitional Living Services	per diem	2	1.00	251.76	503.52	
Transportation Total:						4515.72
Transportation	per mile	2	6842.00	0.33	4515.72	
Vehicle Modification Services Total:						15917.73
In-person visit	per item	3	1.00	5305.91	15917.73	
GRAND TOTAL:						43970881.46
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						297
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						148050.11
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						366

Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

J-2: Derivation of Estimates (9 of 9)

d. Estimate of Factor D.

i. Non-Concurrent Waiver. Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

Waiver Year: Year 5

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Homemaker Total:						111220.56
Homemaker	per 15 minutes	33	558.00	6.04	111220.56	
Pre-Vocational Service Total:						446342.40
Pre-Vocational Service	per hour	21	432.00	49.20	446342.40	
Respite Total:						31.68
Respite	per hour	2	1.00	15.84	31.68	
Supported Employment Total:						2417146.80
Supported Employment	per hour	73	673.00	49.20	2417146.80	
ABI Group Day Total:						70210.80
ABI Group Day	per hour				70210.80	
GRAND TOTAL:						44092851.98
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						283
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						155805.13
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						365

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
		10	324.00	21.67		
Assistive Technology Total:						146262.12
Assistive Technology	per item	47	1.00	3111.96	146262.12	
Chore Total:						16839.52
Chore	per 15 minutes	4	697.00	6.04	16839.52	
Cognitive Behavioral Programs Total:						378692.16
Cognitive Behavioral Programs	per 15 min	188	77.00	26.16	378692.16	
Community Living Support Services (CLSS) Total:						134410.50
Community Living Support Services (CLSS)	per 12 hours	6	255.00	87.85	134410.50	
Companion Total:						13213895.24
Companion	per 15 minutes	203	10777.00	6.04	13213895.24	
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation Total:						93799.20
Environmental Accessibility Adaptation	per item	11	1.00	8527.20	93799.20	
Home-Delivered Meals Total:						52292.24
Home-Delivered Meals	Double Meal	22	182.00	13.06	52292.24	
Independent Living Skills Training Total:						26925470.00
Independent Living Skills Training	per hour	275	7928.00	12.35	26925470.00	
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE) Total:						0.00
Participant Training and Engagement to Support Goal Attainment and Independence (CAPABLE)	per unit	0	0.00	3000.00	0.00	
Personal Emergency Response Systems (PERS) Total:						63957.60
Personal					63957.60	
GRAND TOTAL:						44092851.98
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						283
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						155805.13
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						365

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Emergency Response Systems (PERS)	per month	81	10.00	78.96		
Remote Supports Total:						0.00
Remote Supports	per unit	0	0.00	845.62	0.00	
Substance Abuse Programs Total:						114.96
Substance Abuse Programs	per hour	2	1.00	57.48	114.96	
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE) Total:						0.00
Training and Counseling Services for Unpaid Caregivers Supporting Participants (COPE)	per unit	0	0.00	250.00	0.00	
Transitional Living Services Total:						533.22
Transitional Living Services	per diem	2	1.00	266.61	533.22	
Transportation Total:						4776.10
Transportation	per mile	2	6823.00	0.35	4776.10	
Vehicle Modification Services Total:						16856.88
In-person visit	per item	3	1.00	5618.96	16856.88	
GRAND TOTAL: Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants: Factor D (Divide total by number of participants): Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						44092851.98 283 155805.13 365